RealTime Transcriptions

TRANSCRIPTION OF THE

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY

MARIKANA

BEFORE TRIBUNAL

THE HONOURABLE MR JUSTICE FARLAM (RETIRED) - CHAIRPERSON MR TOKOTA SC MS HEMRAJ SC

HELD ON

DAY 59 05 MARCH 2013 PAGES 6236 TO 6330

HELD AT

CIVIC CENTRE, RUSTENBURG, NORTH WEST PROVINCE



© REALTIME TRANSCRIPTIONS

64 10th Avenue, Highlands North, Johannesburg P O Box 721, Highlands North, 2037 Tel: 011-440-3647 Fax: 011-440-9119 Cell: 083 273-5335 E-mail: realtime@pixie.co.za Web Address: http://mysite.mweb.co.za/residents/pak06278



		T	
	Page 6236		Page 6238
1	[PROCEEDINGS ON 05 MARCH 2013]	1	main route?
2	[10:03] CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry that we're	2	MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you yesterday. I
3	starting later this morning than was anticipated, but we	3	told you that it was said that we must not run away, that
4	were attending to an administrative matter relating to the	4	we must just walk because we have not done anything.
5	proposed removal of the Commission to Pretoria and that's	5	MR NGALWANA: Yes, but why couldn't you
6	the reason why we were late this morning. Mr Magidiwana,	6	have walked in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path as
7	you're still under oath. Are you feeling better today? Mr	7	is shown on the photograph, that there are people walking
8	Ngalwana, have you got further questions to ask the witness	8	towards Nkaneng.
9	in cross-examination?	9	MR MAGIDIWANA: The question you are
10	MR NGALWANA: Yes, thank you, Chair.	10	asking is self-explanatory, because we wanted to walk on
11	CHAIRPERSON: Well, please proceed.	11	that road but in fact it got blocked.
12	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.):	12	MR NGALWANA: No, but you can see on the
13	"Since I was in front I joined the first group that dashed	13	picture there is no blockage. I thought we understood
14	in the direction of Nkaneng." I'm quoting you in your	14	that, we agreed on that. At that time, 15:43, there's no-
15	statement, Mr Magidiwana, and that's in paragraph 12.	15	one blocking that path and there are people who are walking
16	Three paragraphs later, paragraph 15, you say, "This was	16	there towards Nkaneng. So why didn't you at that time when
17	the only way or gap open to us." Do you still persist in	17	there was no-one blocking that path?
18	that version?	18	MR MAGIDIWANA: You are still saying one
19	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	19	and the same thing, whereas I have clarified to you. I
20	MR NGALWANA: Can I take you to slide 193	20	don't know now what you want me to say.
21	of exhibit L? The police version is that at about 15:43	21	CHAIRPERSON: Can I ask you a question,
22	barbed wire was deployed as a barrier to protect the media	22	before counsel continues? On that slide we see a red oval
23	and members around the vehicles and deflect the dispersal	23	with an arrow pointing down to it and there's a group of
24	movement towards the west, to the open ground.	24	people in the middle of that oval. You see that?
25	CHAIRPERSON: Don't you think it might be	25	MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see that.
	Page 6237		Dere (220
	1 490 0207		Page 6239
1	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was	1	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the
1 2		1 2	•
	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was		CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the
2	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top	2	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously
2 3	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area,"	2 3	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you
2 3 4	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in	2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right?
2 3 4 5	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion.	2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to.	2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson.	2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no-
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own volition. If you look at the long white arrow pointing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not completely deployed, or all of it, and again then it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own volition. If you look at the long white arrow pointing towards 15:43 at the bottom of that picture, that is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not completely deployed, or all of it, and again then it was discovered at that time that things were going to be bad
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own volition. If you look at the long white arrow pointing towards 15:43 at the bottom of that picture, that is the main path to Nkaneng. Do you see that that path is not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not completely deployed, or all of it, and again then it was discovered at that time that things were going to be bad and it is at a time the police were busy wearing at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own volition. If you look at the long white arrow pointing towards 15:43 at the bottom of that picture, that is the main path to Nkaneng. Do you see that that path is not blocked by any police presence?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not completely deployed, or all of it, and again then it was discovered at that time that things were going to be bad and it is at a time the police were busy wearing at the time. When then the workers realised that it was going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own volition. If you look at the long white arrow pointing towards 15:43 at the bottom of that picture, that is the main path to Nkaneng. Do you see that that path is not blocked by any police presence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not completely deployed, or all of it, and again then it was discovered at that time that things were going to be bad and it is at a time the police were busy wearing at the time. When then the workers realised that it was going to be bad, things were going to be bad, it was then that they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own volition. If you look at the long white arrow pointing towards 15:43 at the bottom of that picture, that is the main path to Nkaneng. Do you see that that path is not blocked by any police presence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Do you see that there are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not completely deployed, or all of it, and again then it was discovered at that time that things were going to be bad and it is at a time the police were busy wearing at the time. When then the workers realised that it was going to be bad, things were going to be bad, it was then that they started singing and then were on their way with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own volition. If you look at the long white arrow pointing towards 15:43 at the bottom of that picture, that is the main path to Nkaneng. Do you see that that path is not blocked by any police presence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Do you see that there are people who are walking on that road towards Nkaneng?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not completely deployed, or all of it, and again then it was discovered at that time that things were going to be bad and it is at a time the police were busy wearing at the time. When then the workers realised that it was going to be bad, things were going to be bad, it was then that they started singing and then were on their way with the intention of going to Nkaneng and it was clear at that time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own volition. If you look at the long white arrow pointing towards 15:43 at the bottom of that picture, that is the main path to Nkaneng. Do you see that that path is not blocked by any police presence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Do you see that there are people who are walking on that road towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not completely deployed, or all of it, and again then it was discovered at that time that things were going to be bad and it is at a time the police were busy wearing at the time. When then the workers realised that it was going to be bad, things were going to be bad, it was then that they started singing and then were on their way with the intention of going to Nkaneng and it was clear at that time that the police in fact had targeted that group that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	more helpful for the witness if you tell him that that was just after Mr Mathunjwa left the area? You see the top left-hand corner says "AMCU president leaving the area," and I think that event might fix the time more clearly in his mind than the figure 15:43. It's just a suggestion. You don't have to adopt it if you don't like to. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chairperson. That has just been articulated by the interpreter. Sir, this photo that I have just referred you to, which is slide 193, it says it was at the time Mr Mathunjwa was just leaving the koppie after he had addressed the workers. That is when the police started deploying the barbed wire. The police's version will be that as soon as that happened, a number of protesters started dispersing of their own volition. If you look at the long white arrow pointing towards 15:43 at the bottom of that picture, that is the main path to Nkaneng. Do you see that that path is not blocked by any police presence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Do you see that there are people who are walking on that road towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Why did your group not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Now that appears to be the front group. I take it you are somewhere there. Obviously we can't see which of the people is you, but I take it you are somewhere among that group. Is that right? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please proceed, Mr Ngalwana. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr Magidiwana, why did your group depicted within that red oval not leave the koppie at that time when there was no- one blocking that main route towards Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA: I told you that all that was wanted was the employer. In fact, second thing is that at that time the barbed wire had been deployed, but not completely deployed, or all of it, and again then it was discovered at that time that things were going to be bad and it is at a time the police were busy wearing at the time. When then the workers realised that it was going to be bad, things were going to be bad, it was then that they started singing and then were on their way with the intention of going to Nkaneng and it was clear at that time that the police in fact had targeted that group that was singing.

r		-	
	Page 6240		Page 6242
1	deployment of the barbed wire, surely that was the time to	1	even answered you in the beginning that in fact we were
2	leave the koppie so that you don't give the police the	2	singing.
3	excuse to, as you allege, target your group.	3	MR NGALWANA: I will ask you now for the
4	MR MAGIDIWANA: I had to give the reason	4	last time. Why did not your group upon seeing that there
5	because when we were just walking towards the road, then	5	shall be trouble not run towards the open veld?
6	they closed that road.	6	MR MAGIDIWANA: It should then be clear
7	MR NGALWANA: No, we established	7	to you people who were running to Nkaneng are people who
8	yesterday that you were on the first attempt to breach the	8	are staying in Nkaneng. The people who were running
9	police line, you were not headed towards the main route;	9	towards Marikana and died there in fact on the veld, were
10	you were headed towards one of the, shall I call them,	10	the people who were in fact staying in Marikana.
11	tributaries. So you were not headed towards the main route	11	MR NGALWANA: Clearly you have no answer
12	that leads to Nkaneng.	12	for my question.
13	MR MAGIDIWANA: There is no such a thing.	13	CHAIRPERSON: You're not here to make
14	MR NGALWANA: Are you now denying your	14	comments; you're here to ask questions.
15	evidence of yesterday that you sought to access the smaller	15	MR NGALWANA: I take it you're refusing
16	path?	16	to answer my question, Mr Magidiwana?
17	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see here where is	17	[10:23] MR MAGIDIWANA: What do you want me to
18	the smaller path?	18	say to you?
19	MR NGALWANA: Mr Magidiwana, if you look	19	MR NGALWANA: Slide 197 again shows
20	at slide 194, the police version is that that also shows	20	people – that will be the police version – dispersing away
21	people dispersing in the open veld, not towards the police.	21	from the police line. Some of them are on the main path
22	If the deployment of the barbed wire spelt trouble for the	22	towards Nkaneng in the direction of where the yellow arrow
23	protesters, why didn't your group disperse towards the open	23	is pointing, but on the main path that passes the kraal.
24	veld, away from the danger that Mr Mathunjwa had warned you	24	Others are scattered below where that road is, in the
25	about?	25	direction of Nkaneng.
1	Page 6241	1	Page 6243
1	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is	1	MR MPOFU: Chairperson –
2	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already	2	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still
2 3	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from	2 3	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there –
2 3 4	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on,	2 3 4	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is
2 3 4 5	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is	2 3 4 5	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is an objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollection
2 3 4 5 6	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal,	2 3 4 5 6	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is an objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollection of the evidence of this witness in chief was that those
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson.This isan objection.The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running.Now of course Mr Ngalwana might have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near	2 3 4 5 6	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is an objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollection of the evidence of this witness in chief was that those people were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might have a version that they were walking, but if that's his version
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson. This isan objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is an objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollection of the evidence of this witness in chief was that those people were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might have a version that they were walking, but if that's his version then he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question on the basis of that assumption.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson. This isan objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question onthe basis of that assumption.MR NGALWANA:You can see the people
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson. This isan objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question onthe basis of that assumption.MR NGALWANA:You can see the peopledispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson.This isan objection.The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running.Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so.He mustn't just ask the question onthe basis of that assumption.MR NGALWANA:You can see the peopledispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path andbelow the main path.No-one on that slide is blocking the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson. This isan objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question onthe basis of that assumption.MR NGALWANA:You can see the peopledispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path andbelow the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking theway to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson.This isan objection.The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running.Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so.He mustn't just ask the question onthe basis of that assumption.MR NGALWANA:You can see the peopledispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path andbelow the main path.No-one on that slide is blocking the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger about which Mr Mathunjwa had warned you when he said, "The life of a black man is cheap. These people are going to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is an objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollection of the evidence of this witness in chief was that those people were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might have a version that they were walking, but if that's his version then he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question on the basis of that assumption. MR NGALWANA: You can see the people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path and below the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking the way to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse with everyone else? MR MAGIDIWANA: What there we were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger about which Mr Mathunjwa had warned you when he said, "The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson. This isan objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question onthe basis of that assumption.MR NGALWANA:You can see the peopledispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path andbelow the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking theway to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse witheveryone else?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger about which Mr Mathunjwa had warned you when he said, "The life of a black man is cheap. These people are going to kill you."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson. This isan objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question onthe basis of that assumption.MR NGALWANA:You can see the peopledispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path andbelow the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking theway to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse witheveryone else?MR MAGIDIWANA:What there we weresinging, and it was first said to us that we did not do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger about which Mr Mathunjwa had warned you when he said, "The life of a black man is cheap. These people are going to kill you." MR MAGIDIWANA: There's this thing that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson. This isan objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question onthe basis of that assumption.MR NGALWANA:You can see the peopledispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path andbelow the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking theway to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse witheveryone else?MR MAGIDIWANA:What there we weresinging, and it was first said to us that we did not doanything wrong against anyone, so we should not run away.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger about which Mr Mathunjwa had warned you when he said, "The life of a black man is cheap. These people are going to kill you." MR MAGIDIWANA: There's this thing that you repeatedly mention that we dashed into the police line.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is an objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollection of the evidence of this witness in chief was that those people were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might have a version that they were walking, but if that's his version then he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question on the basis of that assumption. MR NGALWANA: You can see the people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path and below the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking the way to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse with everyone else? MR MAGIDIWANA: What there we were singing, and it was first said to us that we did not do anything wrong against anyone, so we should not run away. All we wanted was money, so we were told not to run, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger about which Mr Mathunjwa had warned you when he said, "The life of a black man is cheap. These people are going to kill you." MR MAGIDIWANA: There's this thing that you repeatedly mention that we dashed into the police line. That is a complete lie because in fact it was the police	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MPOFU:Chairperson –MR NGALWANA:Your group is stillremaining huddled there –MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson. This isan objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollectionof the evidence of this witness in chief was that thosepeople were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might havea version that they were walking, but if that's his versionthen he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question onthe basis of that assumption.MR NGALWANA:You can see the peopledispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path andbelow the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking theway to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse witheveryone else?MR MAGIDIWANA:What there we weresinging, and it was first said to us that we did not doanything wrong against anyone, so we should not run away.All we wanted was money, so we were told not to run, andthen after the barbed wire was deployed, water was sprayed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger about which Mr Mathunjwa had warned you when he said, "The life of a black man is cheap. These people are going to kill you." MR MAGIDIWANA: There's this thing that you repeatedly mention that we dashed into the police line. That is a complete lie because in fact it was the police who moved, who approached and stood near the road in order	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is an objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollection of the evidence of this witness in chief was that those people were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might have a version that they were walking, but if that's his version then he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question on the basis of that assumption. MR NGALWANA: You can see the people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path and below the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking the way to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse with everyone else? MR MAGIDIWANA: What there we were singing, and it was first said to us that we did not do anything wrong against anyone, so we should not run away. All we wanted was money, so we were told not to run, and then after the barbed wire was deployed, water was sprayed on us and then it was after that, that the road then was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger about which Mr Mathunjwa had warned you when he said, "The life of a black man is cheap. These people are going to kill you." MR MAGIDIWANA: There's this thing that you repeatedly mention that we dashed into the police line. That is a complete lie because in fact it was the police who moved, who approached and stood near the road in order to close the road.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is an objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollection of the evidence of this witness in chief was that those people were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might have a version that they were walking, but if that's his version then he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question on the basis of that assumption. MR NGALWANA: You can see the people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path and below the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking the way to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse with everyone else? MR MAGIDIWANA: What there we were singing, and it was first said to us that we did not do anything wrong against anyone, so we should not run away. All we wanted was money, so we were told not to run, and then after the barbed wire was deployed, water was sprayed on us and then it was after that, that the road then was closed, and the only place, or the only road to which we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see what is appearing there? In that picture in fact we had already been sprayed on with water and had already run away from that. That is when that, after that we went back and on, through that small path because towards the kraal there is where the small path joins the bigger one near the kraal, but it joins the bigger one that leads to Marikana. It was at that stage that a Nyala started then closing there near the kraal and we went around the kraal. MR NGALWANA: Your answer is not helpful at all to the Commission. I'm not asking you about your advance or dashing towards the police line. I'm asking you why your group did not disperse away from the police line, away from the kraal in the open veld, away from the danger about which Mr Mathunjwa had warned you when he said, "The life of a black man is cheap. These people are going to kill you." MR MAGIDIWANA: There's this thing that you repeatedly mention that we dashed into the police line. That is a complete lie because in fact it was the police who moved, who approached and stood near the road in order to close the road. MR NGALWANA: Please Sir, answer the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MPOFU: Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: Your group is still remaining huddled there – MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson. This is an objection. The evidence of, or at least my recollection of the evidence of this witness in chief was that those people were running. Now of course Mr Ngalwana might have a version that they were walking, but if that's his version then he must say so. He mustn't just ask the question on the basis of that assumption. MR NGALWANA: You can see the people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng on the main path and below the main path. No-one on that slide is blocking the way to Nkaneng. Why did your group not disperse with everyone else? MR MAGIDIWANA: What there we were singing, and it was first said to us that we did not do anything wrong against anyone, so we should not run away. All we wanted was money, so we were told not to run, and then after the barbed wire was deployed, water was sprayed on us and then it was after that, that the road then was closed, and the only place, or the only road to which we could run is the one which in fact was closed.

	D		Dama (244
1	Page 6244 protesters are dispersing in the open veld. Why didn't	1	Page 6246 CHAIRPERSON: That's Mr Mpofu's point
2	your group follow them and disperse?	2	that's been dealt with.
3	MR MAGIDIWANA: Those people are people	3	MR NGALWANA: Just to wrap this point up,
4	who were behind us and were also on their way to Nkaneng.	4	Chair, the important issue that we seek to make here is not
5	Don't lie; tell the truth.	5	about where people are going. The important point is
6	CHAIRPERSON: Sir, that's an improper	6	people were dispersing, regardless of where they were
7	observation for you to make. Counsel is merely asking you	7	going. You will recall, Mr Magidiwana, that yesterday I
8	questions. It's not for you to accuse him of telling lies	8	mentioned two reasons to you regarding why you and your
9	or admonishing him to tell the truth. He's simply putting	9	group should have dispersed. I said to you that there was
10	his case and he's asking you about your case. So please	10	a third reason, and did not articulate it to you. I didn't
11	behave yourself. I don't want that kind of outburst from	11	tell you what that reason was. I now will tell you. When
12	you. Do you understand?	12	asked whether you are a coward or a brave man, your answer
13	MR MPOFU: Chairperson, I agree with the	13	was that you are a coward. Now having heard Mr Mathunjwa
14	admonishment, but once again if Mr Ngalwana is going to	14	warning you, the group of protesters on the koppie, about
15	have evidence that shows that the people in 194, that the	15	the bloodbath that was going to ensue, and having come to
16	direction of their movement, then he must say so. He can't	16	believe Mr Mathunjwa when the barbed wire was rolled out by
17	just – the witness, I suppose out of frustration is now	17	the police, a coward would have dispersed, have left the
18	saying that those people were following them to a	18	koppie, not so?
19	particular direction. Mr Ngalwana puts it on a different	19	MR MPOFU: No, Chair, the translation,
20	proposition. He's entitled to do so if he has evidence to	20	the question was that a coward would have left the
21	-	21	mountain, not ran from the mountain.
22	CHAIRPERSON: I take it he – well, we'll	22	MR HANABE: I said [Xhosa words].
23	ask if he's got evidence. I take it his argument is that	23	MR MPOFU: You didn't.
24	that's what's depicted on the slide, but I must confess, I	24	MR NGALWANA: Can you please answer my
25	have a bit of difficulty understanding the whole point	25	question?
1	Page 6245 because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng	1	Page 6247 MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed
1 2	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng	1 2	Page 6247 MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we
	5		MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed
2	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the	2	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we
2 3	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help	2 3	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked.
2 3 4	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow	2 3 4	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer
2 3 4 5	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we	2 3 4 5	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you
2 3 4 5 6	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana	2 3 4 5 6	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you.
2 3 4 5 6 7	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you actually have evidence to the effect that certain people	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done? CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you actually have evidence to the effect that certain people ran or walked, as the case may be?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done? CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering the question, you know. The question was that yesterday you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you actually have evidence to the effect that certain people ran or walked, as the case may be? MR NGALWANA: Chair, you will recall that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done? CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering the question, you know. The question was that yesterday you said that initially you didn't leave because why should you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you actually have evidence to the effect that certain people ran or walked, as the case may be? MR NGALWANA: Chair, you will recall that I prefixed this line of questioning by saying the police's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done? CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering the question, you know. The question was that yesterday you said that initially you didn't leave because why should you leave, because you were waiting for the employer to come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you actually have evidence to the effect that certain people ran or walked, as the case may be? MR NGALWANA: Chair, you will recall that I prefixed this line of questioning by saying the police's evidence will be, and so all that applies to each and every	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done? CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering the question, you know. The question was that yesterday you said that initially you didn't leave because why should you leave, because you were waiting for the employer to come and talk to you about the money. That's what you said
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you actually have evidence to the effect that certain people ran or walked, as the case may be? MR NGALWANA: Chair, you will recall that I prefixed this line of questioning by saying the police's evidence will be, and so all that applies to each and every one of the slides that I've been referring to.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done? CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering the question, you know. The question was that yesterday you said that initially you didn't leave because why should you leave, because you were waiting for the employer to come and talk to you about the money. That's what you said yesterday. What counsel is suggesting to you is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you actually have evidence to the effect that certain people ran or walked, as the case may be? MR NGALWANA: Chair, you will recall that I prefixed this line of questioning by saying the police's evidence will be, and so all that applies to each and every one of the slides that I've been referring to. CHAIRPERSON: So the answer to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done? CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering the question, you know. The question was that yesterday you said that initially you didn't leave because why should you leave, because you were waiting for the employer to come and talk to you about the money. That's what you said yesterday. What counsel is suggesting to you is that answer you gave yesterday differs from the answer you give
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you actually have evidence to the effect that certain people ran or walked, as the case may be? MR NGALWANA: Chair, you will recall that I prefixed this line of questioning by saying the police's evidence will be, and so all that applies to each and every one of the slides that I've been referring to.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me, but you cannot hear or feel that you are disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done? CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering the question, you know. The question was that yesterday you said that initially you didn't leave because why should you leave, because you were waiting for the employer to come and talk to you about the money. That's what you said yesterday. What counsel is suggesting to you is that answer you gave yesterday differs from the answer you give today, and he's asking you, or giving you an opportunity to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	because obviously it could be said those going to Nkaneng you could follow, but some of the people we see on the slide were presumably going elsewhere. So it doesn't help to point to other people and say, why didn't you follow them, if they were going somewhere else. His case is we were all going to Nkaneng. So anyway, I think Mr Ngalwana will reformulate the question in the light of your point. In any event, this point we've spent a lot of time with yesterday afternoon and I trust there are other points which we're going to deal with quite soon, otherwise we'll be here till, not exactly doomsday, but much longer than we expect. But Mr Ngalwana, the point that Mr Mpofu made cannot be ignored. He wants to know whether you have evidence, and you're not just in other words relying on what you believe one can see on the slide. But do you actually have evidence to the effect that certain people ran or walked, as the case may be? MR NGALWANA: Chair, you will recall that I prefixed this line of questioning by saying the police's evidence will be, and so all that applies to each and every one of the slides that I've been referring to. CHAIRPERSON: So the answer to the question is you have that evidence. That's fine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MAGIDIWANA: We ran, but we failed because the road was blocked, but in the only way which we could access was blocked. MR NGALWANA: That was not your answer yesterday. Yesterday you said you didn't leave because you were waiting for the employer to come and address you. What I'm saying to you is that a coward would have left because there was danger that they were about to be killed. Would you care to comment? MR MAGIDIWANA: I want to comment. I can say, Sir, that in the way you are talking to me, you are really disappointing me. Because leaving is something we wanted to do, we attempted and that road was closed. Then what is it that we could have done? CHAIRPERSON: You're not answering the question, you know. The question was that yesterday you said that initially you didn't leave because why should you leave, because you were waiting for the employer to come and talk to you about the money. That's what you said yesterday. What counsel is suggesting to you is that answer you gave yesterday differs from the answer you give

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

3deployed.3started –4MR NGALWANA:No, you didn't. Slide 1934MR MPOFU:Yes.5shows the first Nyala deploying barbed wire and there are5CHAIRPERSON:- then6people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng. You6protesters moved forward7remained huddled in that group. You didn't leave the7MR MPOFU:Yes.8koppie.8CHAIRPERSON:Now N9MR MAGIDIWANA:Now these people who are9understand it, started deploying from10encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which10MR MPOFU:Correct.11direction are we facing?11CHAIRPERSON:And soc12MR NGALWANA:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	Page 6250 when Nyala number 4 it is said the lyala 4, as far as I m the pole.
2it is clear we left at the time the barbed wire was being deployed.2CHAIRPERSON:Then w3deployed.3started -4MR NGALWANA:No, you didn't. Slide 1934MR MPOFU:Yes.5shows the first Nyala deploying barbed wire and there are people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng. You5CHAIRPERSON:- then6people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng. You6protesters moved forward7remained huddled in that group. You didn't leave the koppie.7MR MPOFU:Yes.8CHAIRPERSON:Now N9MR MAGIDIWANA:Now these people who are 109understand it, started deploying form10encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which 1110MR MPOFU:Correct.11CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	it is said the Iyala 4, as far as I n the pole.
3deployed.3started –4MR NGALWANA:No, you didn't. Slide 1934MR MPOFU:Yes.5shows the first Nyala deploying barbed wire and there are5CHAIRPERSON:- then6people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng. You6protesters moved forward7remained huddled in that group. You didn't leave the7MR MPOFU:Yes.8koppie.8CHAIRPERSON:Now N9MR MAGIDIWANA:Now these people who are9understand it, started deploying from10encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which10MR MPOFU:Correct.11direction are we facing?11CHAIRPERSON:And so12MR NGALWANA:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	it is said the Iyala 4, as far as I n the pole.
4MR NGALWANA:No, you didn't. Slide 1934MR MPOFU:Yes.5shows the first Nyala deploying barbed wire and there are5CHAIRPERSON:- then6people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng. You6protesters moved forward.7remained huddled in that group. You didn't leave the7MR MPOFU:Yes.8koppie.8CHAIRPERSON:Now N9MR MAGIDIWANA:Now these people who are9understand it, started deploying from10encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which10MR MPOFU:Correct.11direction are we facing?11CHAIRPERSON:And so12MR NGALWANA:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	lyala 4, as far as I n the pole.
5shows the first Nyala deploying barbed wire and there are people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng. You5CHAIRPERSON:- then6people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng. You6protesters moved forward.77remained huddled in that group. You didn't leave the koppie.7MR MPOFU:Yes.8koppie.8CHAIRPERSON:Now N9MR MAGIDIWANA:Now these people who are encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which9understand it, started deploying from10encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which10MR MPOFU:Correct.11direction are we facing?11CHAIRPERSON:And so12MR NGALWANA:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	lyala 4, as far as I n the pole.
6people dispersing in the direction of Nkaneng. You6protesters moved forward.7remained huddled in that group. You didn't leave the7MR MPOFU:Yes.8koppie.8CHAIRPERSON:Now N9MR MAGIDIWANA:Now these people who are9understand it, started deploying from10encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which10MR MPOFU:Correct.11direction are we facing?11CHAIRPERSON:And so12MR NGALWANA:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	lyala 4, as far as I n the pole.
7remained huddled in that group. You didn't leave the koppie.7MR MPOFU: MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.9MR MAGIDIWANA: encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which direction are we facing?9understand it, started deploying from 1010MR MPOFU: Correct.Correct.11direction are we facing?11CHAIRPERSON: And sciAnd sci12MR NGALWANA: CHAIRPERSON:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON: No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU: Correct.	n the pole.
8koppie.8CHAIRPERSON:Now N9MR MAGIDIWANA:Now these people who are9understand it, started deploying from10encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which10MR MPOFU:Correct.11direction are we facing?11CHAIRPERSON:And so12MR NGALWANA:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	n the pole.
9MR MAGIDIWANA:Now these people who are people who are9understand it, started deploying from to make the provide the provided	n the pole.
10encircled by this red, this oval, in this oval, in which10MR MPOFU:Correct.11direction are we facing?11CHAIRPERSON:And so12MR NGALWANA:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	
11direction are we facing?11CHAIRPERSON:And so12MR NGALWANA:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.) we see that on slide
12MR NGALWANA:That's irrelevant.12198.13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	we see that on slide
13CHAIRPERSON:No, I think it's a fair13MR MPOFU:Correct.	
14 comment he makes. I take it that you're facing the front. 14 CHAIRPERSON: And it'	
	s difficult to tell
15 You're looking in the direction of the pole that was 15 from the photograph, but the group	is certainly moving
16 referred to yesterday, and the line of police vehicles 16 forward.	
17 that's below them on the picture. Is that correct, Mr 17 MR MPOFU: Yes.	
18 Ngalwana? 18 CHAIRPERSON: How fa	ar they are from the
19 MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chair, that's my 19 small path and how far they are from	n the big path is
20 understanding. 20 difficult to tell from a photograph of	this kind.
21 CHAIRPERSON: That's the answer that Mr 21 MR MPOFU: Yes.	
22 Ngalwana should have given you, but I've given it to you 22 CHAIRPERSON: But that	at was all covered
23 instead. So now you've got the answer to the question, you 23 yesterday. We won't go into it agair	า.
24 can deal with something else. 24 MR MPOFU: Yes.	
25 MR MAGIDIWANA: Can you please repeat? 25 CHAIRPERSON: But on	e has to bear in mind
Page 6249	Page 6251
1 MR NGALWANA: You said as the barbed wire 1 that there was firstly deployment of wi	-
2 was being deployed, you left, or you moved. I don't 2 movement apparently by the protesters	• •
3 remember what you said. You left. You said you attempted 3 3. What becomes relevant is Nyala 4.	
4 to leave the koppie, but you were blocked. You didn't in 4 far as I understand it, Nyala 4 becomes	s relevant in
5 fact do that because the police version is that, looking at 5 relation to incident 2.	
6 slide 193, people were dispersing in the direction of 6 MR MPOFU: Yes.	
7 Nkaneng on the main path, yet you remained huddled in that 7 CHAIRPERSON: I think, b	ut I'll be
8 same group. 8 corrected if I'm wrong, that counsel at	the moment is still
9 MR MPOFU: No, Chairperson, I'm sorry, 9 dealing with incident 1, so that your ob	jection, if that is
10 that question is unfair and inconsistent with the so-called 10 correct, is premature. But perhaps we	can ask Mr Ngalwana
	it I've set out, if
11police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed11to start again to see in the light of what	المالية
	is, the rule on
11 police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed 11 to start again to see in the light of what	is, i'll ruie on
11police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed11to start again to see in the light of what12wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That12your objection is still a good one. If it13slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their13it. If it isn't, it will disappear.	is, I'll rule on ne comes in –
11police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed11to start again to see in the light of what12wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That12your objection is still a good one. If it13slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their13it. If it isn't, it will disappear.	ne comes in –
11police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed11to start again to see in the light of wha12wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That12your objection is still a good one. If it13slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their13it. If it isn't, it will disappear.14own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the14MR MPOFU:	ne comes in – /ou've said, but the
11police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed11to start again to see in the light of what12wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That12your objection is still a good one. If it13slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their13it. If it isn't, it will disappear.14own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the14MR MPOFU:15people are leaving. So –15thank you, Chair, I accept everything your objection is	ne comes in – /ou've said, but the ng words. "You said
11police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed11to start again to see in the light of what12wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That12your objection is still a good one. If it13slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their13it. If it isn't, it will disappear.14own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the14MR MPOFU:15people are leaving. So –15thank you, Chair, I accept everything y16CHAIRPERSON:No, Mr Mpofu, it's not as16	ne comes in – /ou've said, but the ng words. "You said d wire was being
11police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed11to start again to see in the light of what12wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That12your objection is still a good one. If it13slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their13it. If it isn't, it will disappear.14own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the14MR MPOFU:15people are leaving. So –15thank you, Chair, I accept everything y16CHAIRPERSON:No, Mr Mpofu, it's not as1617simple as that. According to the evidence, well according17that you were moving while the barbed	ne comes in – /ou've said, but the ng words. "You said d wire was being ng or number 2,
 police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the people are leaving. So – CHAIRPERSON: No, Mr Mpofu, it's not as simple as that. According to the evidence, well according to the police version as set out in exhibit L, there were 	ne comes in – rou've said, but the ng words. "You said d wire was being ng or number 2, ng is that on their
11police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed11to start again to see in the light of what12wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That12your objection is still a good one. If it13slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their13it. If it isn't, it will disappear.14own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the14MR MPOFU:15people are leaving. So –15thank you, Chair, I accept everything y16CHAIRPERSON:No, Mr Mpofu, it's not as1617simple as that. According to the evidence, well according17that you were moving while the barbed18to the police version as set out in exhibit L, there were18deployed." It didn't say at the beginnin19four Nyalas.19number 3, number 4. Now all I'm sayin	ne comes in – You've said, but the ng words. "You said d wire was being ng or number 2, ng is that on their ne barbed wire was
 police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the people are leaving. So – CHAIRPERSON: No, Mr Mpofu, it's not as simple as that. According to the evidence, well according to the police version as set out in exhibit L, there were four Nyalas. MR MPOFU: Yes. 	ne comes in – You've said, but the ng words. "You said d wire was being ng or number 2, ng is that on their ne barbed wire was noved immediately from
11police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed11to start again to see in the light of what12wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That12your objection is still a good one. If it13slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their12your objection is still a good one. If it14own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the13it. If it isn't, it will disappear.14own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the14MR MPOFU: Yes, before h15thank you, Chair, I accept everything y16CHAIRPERSON: No, Mr Mpofu, it's not as17simple as that. According to the evidence, well according18to the police version as set out in exhibit L, there were19four Nyalas.20MR MPOFU: Yes.21CHAIRPERSON: And the first three Nyalas	ne comes in – rou've said, but the ng words. "You said d wire was being ng or number 2, ng is that on their ne barbed wire was noved immediately from e with the
 police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the people are leaving. So – CHAIRPERSON: No, Mr Mpofu, it's not as simple as that. According to the evidence, well according to the police version as set out in exhibit L, there were four Nyalas. MR MPOFU: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: And the first three Nyalas MR MPOFU: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: And the first three Nyalas MR MPOFU: Correct. 	ne comes in – rou've said, but the ng words. "You said d wire was being ng or number 2, ng is that on their ne barbed wire was noved immediately from e with the
 police version. On the police version in 198 the barbed wire is being deployed and the people are leaving. That slide is disputed for other reasons, but at least on their own version, while the barbed wire is being deployed, the people are leaving. So – CHAIRPERSON: No, Mr Mpofu, it's not as simple as that. According to the evidence, well according to the police version as set out in exhibit L, there were four Nyalas. MR MPOFU: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: And the first three Nyalas MR MPOFU: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: And the first three Nyalas MR MPOFU: Correct. MR MPOFU: Correct. 	ne comes in – You've said, but the ng words. "You said d wire was being ng or number 2, ng is that on their ne barbed wire was hoved immediately from e with the st be made clear. in the light of

1	Page 6252		Page 6254
1	MR MPOFU: Thank you.	1	was any other thing we were thinking of doing at that
2	CHAIRPERSON: - and put it in a way that	2	stage, because as that Nyala was busy deploying the barbed
3	satisfies both of us.	3	wire, there were police officers who were standing beyond,
4	[10:43] MR NGALWANA: The police version will be	4	or on the other side of the Nyala; they were walking.
5	that - we haven't even reached the fourth Nyala - when the	5	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at
6	barbed wire, when the police started deploying the first	6	slide 193, you say that when that first Nyala started to
7	barbed wire, people started dispersing in drips and drabs.	7	deploy that barbed wire, that your group from the oval had
8	The protesters, or that group could have dispersed at that	8	already started moving?
9	time. That main path was not blocked by anyone. There are	9	MR MAGIDIWANA: At this time, or the
10	people who are moving freely on that path. You did not	10	stage when this Nyala was pulling the barbed wire, it was
11	disperse at that time. Why not?	11	at this time that the workers started standing up, saying
12	MR MAGIDIWANA: Now you are putting it	12	that "Let us leave here because now it is time for, it is
13	right now. You are making sense. It was at the time it	13	their time for them to do this thing that was, they will do
14	was said to workers we must not run. We must just walk and	14	that thing that was in fact said, that had been said."
15	go to our places of residence because we have not done	15	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: So had you started
16	anything. As we were then moving away as there in the	16	moving already when this first Nyala deployed the wire?
17	place where we were, there is a pole that is erected there.	17	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, after they finished
18	We left that pole, and when we left then it was on our	18	talking we then moved away from that place for where the
19	north side and then we were on the south side, or it was	19	pole was and we moved, we went down.
20	above is and we were below. As we were leaving, it was at	20	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And at that stage
21	the time that now the Nyalas were beginning to deploy the	21	you could see in front of you that there were other Nyalas
22	barbed wire exactly on the path on which we were walking.	22	there also with these trailers with barbed wire?
23	That is when then now we turned and walked on the narrow	23	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but by then the
24	path. When we were close to the main path, it was then	24	barbed wires had not yet been deployed. They were just in
25	that the first, the Nyala that was in front then wanted to	25	the trailers.
	Page 6253		Page 6255
1	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They	1	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see
2	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we	2	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed
	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into	2 3	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire?
2 3 4	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar	2 3 4	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.
2 3	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of	2 3 4 5	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group
2 3 4 5 6	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two	2 3 4 5 6	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four
2 3 4 5	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two	2 3 4 5 6 7	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:And you could seethat the first trailer was already deploying this barbedwire?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:And your groupmoved in the direction of where these other three or fourNyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, but we were movingon the small path that is next to the main road that isfrom Marikana.COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ:If you look atslide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Magidiwana, do I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you walking to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Magidiwana, do I understand from that, that your group started to move when	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you walking to? MR MAGIDIWANA: To Nkaneng.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Magidiwana, do I understand from that, that your group started to move when the first Nyala started to deploy the barbed wire?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you walking to? MR MAGIDIWANA: To Nkaneng. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The evidence has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Magidiwana, do I understand from that, that your group started to move when the first Nyala started to deploy the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: In fact we moved at the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you walking to? MR MAGIDIWANA: To Nkaneng. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The evidence has been that that group were singing and chanting at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Magidiwana, do I understand from that, that your group started to move when the first Nyala started to deploy the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: In fact we moved at the time that Nyala was deploying the barbed wire. It was at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you walking to? MR MAGIDIWANA: To Nkaneng. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The evidence has been that that group were singing and chanting at that stage when it came alongside Nyala 4.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Magidiwana, do I understand from that, that your group started to move when the first Nyala started to deploy the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: In fact we moved at the time that Nyala was deploying the barbed wire. It was at that stage that it was said that, "You see now, they are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you walking to? MR MAGIDIWANA: To Nkaneng. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The evidence has been that that group were singing and chanting at that stage when it came alongside Nyala 4. MR MAGIDIWANA: The singing started in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Magidiwana, do I understand from that, that your group started to move when the first Nyala started to deploy the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: In fact we moved at the time that Nyala was deploying the barbed wire. It was at that stage that it was said that, "You see now, they are pulling or deploying the barbed wire. I don't know whether	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you walking to? MR MAGIDIWANA: To Nkaneng. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The evidence has been that that group were singing and chanting at that stage when it came alongside Nyala 4. MR MAGIDIWANA: The singing started in the early morning and even at the time there would be some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Magidiwana, do I understand from that, that your group started to move when the first Nyala started to deploy the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: In fact we moved at the time that Nyala was deploying the barbed wire. It was at that stage that it was said that, "You see now, they are pulling or deploying the barbed wire. I don't know whether they are going to kill us or are they going to arrest us,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you walking to? MR MAGIDIWANA: To Nkaneng. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The evidence has been that that group were singing and chanting at that stage when it came alongside Nyala 4. MR MAGIDIWANA: The singing started in the early morning and even at the time there would be some who would talk, then the singing would be stopped and after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	close that gap that was near the kraal, at the kraal. They sprayed on water. We ran away from that place, but we never tried to resist or moved forward or run in, jump into the kraal. Then we took the other road we are familiar with, that is on the lower side, or at the other side of the kraal. When we reached there, there were already two Nyalas that had already blocked there. There were two police officers who were then busy shooting. As I was passing and looking on the other side, I saw here are the other police officers who were standing in a line. They fired shots, but when we moved initially from that place those police officers were not at that place. They were there at the time we had turned around the kraal. So it shows that it's not us in fact who dashed into the police line; it is the police in fact who moved from wherever they were and then they approached us. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Mr Magidiwana, do I understand from that, that your group started to move when the first Nyala started to deploy the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: In fact we moved at the time that Nyala was deploying the barbed wire. It was at that stage that it was said that, "You see now, they are pulling or deploying the barbed wire. I don't know whether	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And you could see that the first trailer was already deploying this barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group moved in the direction of where these other three or four Nyalas were parked with the trailers and the barbed wire? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, but we were moving on the small path that is next to the main road that is from Marikana. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: If you look at slide 198, are you able to tell us what your group was doing at that stage when you came alongside Nyala 4? MR MAGIDIWANA: They were walking at that stage, my group. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Yes, where were you walking to? MR MAGIDIWANA: To Nkaneng. COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: The evidence has been that that group were singing and chanting at that stage when it came alongside Nyala 4. MR MAGIDIWANA: The singing started in the early morning and even at the time there would be some

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

			D (050
1	Page 6256 song were being sung at this stage.	1	Page 6258 into the mike so all of us can hear you. Perhaps I should
2	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: And your group then	2	ask the question –
3	returned from this position where you were next to Nyala 4.	3	CHAIRPERSON: Just before you ask the
4	You went somewhere else.	4	question, can you help me? Is this an extract from a
5	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, we moved away from	5	photograph, or a blown-up version of a photograph already
6	where this Nyala was.	6	in the file?
7	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Where did you go	7	MR NGALWANA: As I understand it, that is
8	to?	8	correct, Chair. It's one of the -
9	MR MAGIDIWANA: We moved away and, but	9	CHAIRPERSON: Which one is it? One of
10	the road on which we were walking as we were moving away,	10	the problems is I don't know where north and south is on
11	it was joining the one that leads to Nkaneng.	11	this photograph. I found the, at least I think I found the
12	COMMISSIONER HEMRAJ: Thank you.	12	pole, which seems to be at the bottom, an inch or two from
13	MR MPOFU: Ja, I'm sorry, once again	13	the bottom of the page to the right of the path which we
14	maybe Mr Ngalwana will agree with me, that translation of	14	see coming towards the bottom of the page. That seems to
15	"uguguta" is not moving away, it's probably moving along.	15	be the pole. There are a number of other paths there. I'm
16	It's like moving along something.	16	trying to work out which, the paths that we see on this
17	MR HANABE: Maybe I didn't clarify, but	17	photograph, where do we see them on things like slide 200
18	the moving away I was referring to the Nyala –	18	and 197. In order to do that one's got to know where north
19	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Tokota agrees with what	19	is. Now if we could be referred to a slide of which this
20	you say about the meaning of the isiXhosa word.	20	is a partial enlargement, we would then know the answer to
21	MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson.	21	that.
22	COMMISSIONER TOKOTA: Yes.	22	MR NGALWANA: It's not an enlargement of
23	MR NGALWANA: Chair, I beg leave to hand	23	any of the slides in exhibit L, Chair –
24	out yet another exhibit which will perhaps put things	24	CHAIRPERSON: Well, then we must be told,
25	somewhat in perspective. I suspect this may be EEE8, Ms	25	I would think, where north is so that we can then –
1	Page 6257	1	
1	Pillay?	1	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken
2	Pillay? MS PILLAY: That's correct, Chair, EEE8.	2	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads
2 3	Pillay? MS PILLAY: That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA: The informal settlement,	2 3	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's
2 3 4	Pillay? MS PILLAY: That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA: The informal settlement, just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be	2 3 4	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can
2 3 4 5	Pillay? MS PILLAY: That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA: The informal settlement, just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page. Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?	2 3	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can
2 3 4	Pillay? MS PILLAY: That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA: The informal settlement, just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page. Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	2 3 4 5	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea.
2 3 4 5 6	Pillay? MS PILLAY: That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA: The informal settlement, just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page. Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Is it that whole area?	2 3 4 5 6	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson
2 3 4 5 6 7	Pillay? MS PILLAY: That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA: The informal settlement, just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page. Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Pillay? MS PILLAY: That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA: The informal settlement, just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page. Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Is it that whole area? MR HANABE: Come again, Sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Pillay?MS PILLAY:That's correct, Chair, EEE8.MR NGALWANA:The informal settlement,just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will beto the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area?MR HANABE:Come again, Sir?MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Pillay? MS PILLAY: That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA: The informal settlement, just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page. Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Is it that whole area? MR HANABE: Come again, Sir? MR NGALWANA: Is the entire informal settlement Nkaneng? Is the entire informal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Pillay?MS PILLAY:That's correct, Chair, EEE8.MR NGALWANA:The informal settlement,just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will beto the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area?MR HANABE:Come again, Sir?MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informalsettlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entire	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Pillay?MS PILLAY:That's correct, Chair, EEE8.MR NGALWANA:The informal settlement,just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will beto the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area?MR HANABE:Come again, Sir?MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informalsettlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entiresettlement, but the site which is on the left side of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Pillay?MS PILLAY:That's correct, Chair, EEE8.MR NGALWANA:The informal settlement,just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will beto the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area?MR HANABE:Come again, Sir?MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informalsettlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entiresettlement, but the site which is on the left side of thepicture is the one that is called New Stand.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Pillay?MS PILLAY:That's correct, Chair, EEE8.MR NGALWANA:The informal settlement,just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will beto the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area?MR HANABE:Come again, Sir?MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informalsettlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entiresettlement, but the site which is on the left side of thepicture is the one that is called New Stand.MR NGALWANA:And I take it you lived in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Pillay?MS PILLAY:That's correct, Chair, EEE8.MR NGALWANA:The informal settlement,just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will beto the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area?MR HANABE:Come again, Sir?MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informalsettlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entiresettlement, but the site which is on the left side of thepicture is the one that is called New Stand.MR NGALWANA:MR NGALWANA:And I take it you lived inNew Stand?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is. MR NGALWANA: If the Chairperson has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Pillay?MS PILLAY:That's correct, Chair, EEE8.MR NGALWANA:The informal settlement,just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will beto the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area?MR HANABE:Come again, Sir?MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informalsettlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entiresettlement, but the site which is on the left side of thepicture is the one that is called New Stand.MR MAGIDIWANA:And I take it you lived inNew Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:Can you repeat again?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is. MR NGALWANA: If the Chairperson has regard to slide 190, I think the angle is similar, just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Pillay?MS PILLAY:That's correct, Chair, EEE8.MR NGALWANA:The informal settlement,just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will beto the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area?MR HANABE:Come again, Sir?MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informalsettlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entiresettlement, but the site which is on the left side of thepicture is the one that is called New Stand.MR MAGIDIWANA:And I take it you lived inNew Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I take it you lived in New	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is. MR NGALWANA: If the Chairperson has regard to slide 190, I think the angle is similar, just that in 190 one doesn't see the informal settlement –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Pillay?MS PILLAY:That's correct, Chair, EEE8.MR NGALWANA:The informal settlement,just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will beto the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area?MR HANABE:Come again, Sir?MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informalsettlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entiresettlement, but the site which is on the left side of thepicture is the one that is called New Stand.MR MAGIDIWANA:And I take it you lived inNew Stand?MR NGALWANA:I take it you lived in NewStand?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is. MR NGALWANA: If the Chairperson has regard to slide 190, I think the angle is similar, just that in 190 one doesn't see the informal settlement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, I see the small
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Pillay?MS PILLAY: MR NGALWANA:That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA:just to get our bearings, the informal settlement, just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MaGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes. MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area? MR HANABE:MR HANABE:Come again, Sir? MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informal settlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entire settlement, but the site which is on the left side of the picture is the one that is called New Stand. MR NGALWANA:And I take it you lived in New Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I take it you lived in New Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I was not staying there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is. MR NGALWANA: If the Chairperson has regard to slide 190, I think the angle is similar, just that in 190 one doesn't see the informal settlement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, I see the small kraal below the big kraal on 190, so north then would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Pillay?MS PILLAY: MR NGALWANA:That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA:just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes. MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area? MR HANABE:MR HANABE:Come again, Sir? MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informal settlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entire settlement, but the site which is on the left side of the picture is the one that is called New Stand. MR NGALWANA:And I take it you lived in New Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I take it you lived in New Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I take it you lived in New Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I was not staying there. MR NGALWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:I was not staying there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is. MR NGALWANA: If the Chairperson has regard to slide 190, I think the angle is similar, just that in 190 one doesn't see the informal settlement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, I see the small kraal below the big kraal on 190, so north then would be more or less from the right-hand side of the page to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Pillay?MS PILLAY: MR NGALWANA:That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA:just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes. MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area? MR HANABE:MR HANABE:Come again, Sir? MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informal settlement Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entire settlement, but the site which is on the left side of the picture is the one that is called New Stand. MR NGALWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Can you repeat again? MR NGALWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:I take it you lived in New Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I was not staying there. MR NGALWANA:MR NGALWANA:Okay. Your evidence is that you sought to access this small path that appears to be veering off the main path, running alongside the pole. You see that small path that goes up? I don't know how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is. MR NGALWANA: If the Chairperson has regard to slide 190, I think the angle is similar, just that in 190 one doesn't see the informal settlement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, I see the small kraal below the big kraal on 190, so north then would be more or less from the right-hand side of the page to the left, aiming a little bit towards the top corner, as it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Pillay?MS PILLAY: MR NGALWANA:That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA:just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes. MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area? MR HANABE:MR HANABE:Come again, Sir? MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informal settlement Nkaneng?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entire settlement, but the site which is on the left side of the picture is the one that is called New Stand. MR NGALWANA:And I take it you lived in New Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I take it you lived in New Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I was not staying there. MR NGALWANA:MR NGALWANA:I was not staying there. MR NGALWANA:<	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is. MR NGALWANA: If the Chairperson has regard to slide 190, I think the angle is similar, just that in 190 one doesn't see the informal settlement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, I see the small kraal below the big kraal on 190, so north then would be more or less from the right-hand side of the page to the left, aiming a little bit towards the top corner, as it were. Is that right? MR NGALWANA: That is correct, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay, if that's so then you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Pillay?MS PILLAY: MR NGALWANA:That's correct, Chair, EEE8. MR NGALWANA:just to get our bearings, the informal settlement will be to the top of the page.Is that Nkaneng, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes. MR NGALWANA:Is it that whole area? MR HANABE:MR HANABE:Come again, Sir? MR NGALWANA:Is the entire informal settlement Nkaneng? MR MAGIDIWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, it is the entire settlement, but the site which is on the left side of the picture is the one that is called New Stand. MR NGALWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:Can you repeat again? MR NGALWANA:MR MAGIDIWANA:I take it you lived in New Stand?MR MAGIDIWANA:I was not staying there. MR NGALWANA:MR NGALWANA:Okay. Your evidence is that you sought to access this small path that appears to be veering off the main path, running alongside the pole. You see that small path that goes up? I don't know how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	because, you know, if you have a photograph that's taken from a different angle to the ones you have, then it leads to more confusion actually than clarity. But I see it's now 11 o'clock. Perhaps those who are instructing you can bring a compass and tell you where the north is and we can resume the debate after tea. MR NGALWANA: Well, as the Chairperson pleases. I was hoping to conclude this line of questioning before tea. CHAIRPERSON: No, no, but I'm afraid you – I understand that it is your ambition, one that I would like to have shared, but I've got a difficulty, and that is I can't follow this photograph in relation to the others until I know where it was taken from, where north is. MR NGALWANA: If the Chairperson has regard to slide 190, I think the angle is similar, just that in 190 one doesn't see the informal settlement – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yes, I see the small kraal below the big kraal on 190, so north then would be more or less from the right-hand side of the page to the left, aiming a little bit towards the top corner, as it were. Is that right? MR NGALWANA: That is correct, Chair.

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

1	Page 6260	1	Page 6262
1	MR NGALWANA: Yes, thank you.	1	That you shouldn't have difficulty giving him that
2	CHAIRPERSON: You've answered my problem.	2	information after tea.
3	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr	3	MR NGALWANA: No.
4	Magidiwana, you see the numerous paths that appear on that	4	CHAIRPERSON: The same applies to this
5	exhibit?	5	document, and he's not sure whether he's got EEE6, but ex
6	MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see them.	6	abundanti cautela, you can give him that information as
7	MR NGALWANA: Nkaneng includes –	7	well, if you don't mind, after tea. But let's carry on
8	MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, can we	8	with the cross-examination for the meanwhile. Mr Mpofu is
9	identify the exhibit?	9	prepared to be patient until after tea for that
10	CHAIRPERSON: It's been identified as	10	information.
11	EEE8.	11	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. There
12	MR MPOFU: Oh, I missed that. Sorry,	12	are numerous paths, Mr Magidiwana, that criss-cross all
13	Chair.	13	around this picture. You can see that - yes, paths.
14	CHAIRPERSON: But what I didn't make a	14	MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see them.
15	note of is compare with slide 190.	15	MR NGALWANA: Your group could have taken
16	MR MPOFU: 190, thanks.	16	any one of these paths away from the police line in order
17	CHAIRPERSON: Which gives us the compass	17	to get to Nkaneng. It could have taken, from where it had
18	bearing.	18	started, which would be at the bottom of the page, almost
19	MS PILLAY: Chair, the only remaining	19	symmetrical to the pole, it could have taken the road that
20	issue would be for Mr Ngalwana to tell us where to find	20	goes, shall we say northwards, or any one of those two
21	this particular picture in the discovered documents.	21	parallel roads that go northwards. In other words, the
22	MR NGALWANA: We'll endeavour to do that,	22	roads that go to the left of the page, and then veer off
23	Chair.	23	rightwards into Nkaneng, far from the kraals and the
24	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, we'll carry on	24	police. Would you care to comment?
25	until quarter past 11 –	25	MR MAGIDIWANA: Where would this lead us,
	Page 6261		Page 6263
1	MR MPOFU: Chairperson, sorry –	1	this?
2	CHAIRPERSON: - and during that	2	MR NGALWANA: On top of the top kraal
3	adjournment you can then ascertain that information. Yes,	3	there are about, there is a road that runs there just
4	Mr Mpofu?	4	before the main cluster of dwellings. Do you see that?
5	[11:03] MR MPOFU: Yes, just so that Mr Ngalwana	5	MR MAGIDIWANA: Which one?
6	can also use the tea break, can they also give us the, what	6	MR NGALWANA: We understand that that is
7	Ms Pillay calls the pathways for, to the photos EEE7, so	7	a road that's used by cars. That's a car road.
8	that we know where to find them in the discovered	8	MR MAGIDIWANA: Where is this road?
9	documents?	9	MR NGALWANA: Perhaps we should get it on
10	CHAIRPERSON: Have you already got the	10	the screen and the people who do the technology can draw a
11	pathways to EEE6?	11	line there. Perhaps we can do this after tea, Chair, and
12	MR MPOFU: Yes, I think we found those on	12	during tea we can endeavour to show it clearly, if possible
13	our own. We might as well get all of them, Chairperson.	13	=
	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright. Okay, so	14	CHAIRPERSON: Some people will be very
14		1	busy during tea, but that will be worthwhile.
14 15	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those	15	busy during ica, but that will be worthwrite.
		15 16	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or
15	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him.		MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or
15 16	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him. MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson.	16	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or perhaps if they can do it now, then all of that – I was
15 16 17 18	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him. MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: I don't understand what	16 17 18	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or perhaps if they can do it now, then all of that – I was suggesting that perhaps during tea we can endeavour to find
15 16 17 18 19	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him. MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: I don't understand what information Mr Mpofu seeks, Chair, but as regards to EEE7 –	16 17 18 19	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or perhaps if they can do it now, then all of that – I was suggesting that perhaps during tea we can endeavour to find how we can do that so that can be depicted clearly on
15 16 17 18 19 20	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him. MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: I don't understand what information Mr Mpofu seeks, Chair, but as regards to EEE7 – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yesterday you handed	16 17 18 19 20	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or perhaps if they can do it now, then all of that – I was suggesting that perhaps during tea we can endeavour to find how we can do that so that can be depicted clearly on screen.
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him. MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: I don't understand what information Mr Mpofu seeks, Chair, but as regards to EEE7 – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yesterday you handed in EEE7 and he says he hasn't got, whether you gave it him	16 17 18 19 20 21	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or perhaps if they can do it now, then all of that – I was suggesting that perhaps during tea we can endeavour to find how we can do that so that can be depicted clearly on screen. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the only thing is your
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him. MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: I don't understand what information Mr Mpofu seeks, Chair, but as regards to EEE7 – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yesterday you handed in EEE7 and he says he hasn't got, whether you gave it him is neither here nor there. I don't know if you did, but	 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or perhaps if they can do it now, then all of that – I was suggesting that perhaps during tea we can endeavour to find how we can do that so that can be depicted clearly on screen. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the only thing is your cross-examination will be more streamlined if that's been
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him. MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: I don't understand what information Mr Mpofu seeks, Chair, but as regards to EEE7 – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yesterday you handed in EEE7 and he says he hasn't got, whether you gave it him is neither here nor there. I don't know if you did, but let's assume – it doesn't matter whether you did or didn't;	 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or perhaps if they can do it now, then all of that – I was suggesting that perhaps during tea we can endeavour to find how we can do that so that can be depicted clearly on screen. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the only thing is your cross-examination will be more streamlined if that's been done. So perhaps you can approach, you can deal with a
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him. MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: I don't understand what information Mr Mpofu seeks, Chair, but as regards to EEE7 – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yesterday you handed in EEE7 and he says he hasn't got, whether you gave it him is neither here nor there. I don't know if you did, but let's assume – it doesn't matter whether you did or didn't; he hasn't got it, so he says he'd be grateful after tea if	 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or perhaps if they can do it now, then all of that – I was suggesting that perhaps during tea we can endeavour to find how we can do that so that can be depicted clearly on screen. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the only thing is your cross-examination will be more streamlined if that's been done. So perhaps you can approach, you can deal with a slightly different point at the moment until teatime, which
 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 	those, I'm sure Mr Ngalwana can have a cup of tea and those who are assisting him can get that information for him. MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: I don't understand what information Mr Mpofu seeks, Chair, but as regards to EEE7 – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, yesterday you handed in EEE7 and he says he hasn't got, whether you gave it him is neither here nor there. I don't know if you did, but let's assume – it doesn't matter whether you did or didn't;	 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Or perhaps if they can do it now, then all of that – I was suggesting that perhaps during tea we can endeavour to find how we can do that so that can be depicted clearly on screen. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the only thing is your cross-examination will be more streamlined if that's been done. So perhaps you can approach, you can deal with a

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

		1	
	Page 6264		Page 6266
1	MR NGALWANA: As the Chairperson pleases.	1	ran back, turned back and ran. People then ran towards,
2	In your evidence-in-chief, well in your statement, Mr	2	they jumped into the kraal. When there was no longer
3	Magidiwana, you say that you noticed that "the police were	3	shooting at that stage in the kraal, there were shots that
4	moving rapidly, and then that they were fencing us in."	4	were fired elsewhere, but at that stage at that place at
5	Now I just want to make this clear. Although you do say	5	the kraal there were police officers who were present.
6	from the direction of the residential area, you are not	6	MR NGALWANA: Are you talking about a few
7	suggesting that the police were surrounding you with barbed	7	minutes after Mr Mathunjwa's departure?
8	wire, are you?	8	MR MAGIDIWANA: That's what I'm saying.
9	MR MAGIDIWANA: There, Sir, we were	9	MR NGALWANA: How many minutes?
10	there, we were surrounded, because even at the back they	10	MR MAGIDIWANA: I didn't have my watch
11	were behind us. There were police officers.	11	with me at that time.
12	MR NGALWANA: You mean behind the koppie?	12	MR NGALWANA: Look at slide 193. Do you
13	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	13	see any police behind that koppie?
14	MR NGALWANA: The main koppie?	14	MR MAGIDIWANA: This white arrow at the,
15	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, behind the big	15	above on the left side, what is it pointing?
16	koppie there were police officers and those two koppies are	16	MR NGALWANA: That's Mr Mathunjwa leaving
17	close to each other.	17	the koppie.
18	MR NGALWANA: At around which time are we	18	MR MAGIDIWANA: When Mathunjwa left,
19	now talking about?	19	which road away did he use?
20	MR MAGIDIWANA: As we were being	20	MR NGALWANA: Do you see any police
21	assaulted, during the time we were assaulted there are some	21	behind this koppie on this slide?
22	who were even running to that other side. Even when they	22	MR MADLANGA SC: Mr Chairman,
23	would get there, they would also be assaulted on that side	23	Commissioners, I'm a bit loath to raise the point that I
24	there.	24	want to raise because I have noticed that this witness
25	MR NGALWANA: No, no, no, in paragraph 11	25	understands English and he may then, should the
	Page 6265		Dogo 4247
1			Page 6267
	you're taiking within few minutes of wir wathunjwa's	1	
2	you're talking within few minutes of Mr Mathunjwa's departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water	1 2	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me.
2 3			Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise,
	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water	2	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me.
3	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say	2 3	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two
3 4	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in.	2 3 4	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave;
3 4 5	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part	2 3 4 5	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans?
3 4 5 6	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel?	2 3 4 5 6	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent
3 4 5 6 7	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed	2 3 4 5 6 7	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman.
3 4 5 6 7 8	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we walked towards our places of residence. As we were walking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Take the tea adjournment at
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we walked towards our places of residence. As we were walking towards our place of residence, our way was then blocked.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Take the tea adjournment at this stage. Mr Ngalwana will come to chambers and his
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we walked towards our places of residence. As we were walking towards our place of residence, our way was then blocked. We were sprayed on with water and the spray gun that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Take the tea adjournment at this stage. Mr Ngalwana will come to chambers and his assistants and those instructing him will get the
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we walked towards our places of residence. As we were walking towards our place of residence, our way was then blocked. We were sprayed on with water and the spray gun that you just mentioned was also used. We then ran away. We ran to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Take the tea adjournment at this stage. Mr Ngalwana will come to chambers and his assistants and those instructing him will get the information that he's been asked for. We'll now take the
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we walked towards our places of residence. As we were walking towards our place of residence, our way was then blocked. We were sprayed on with water and the spray gun that you just mentioned was also used. We then ran away. We ran to the side and went back again because there was only one way	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Take the tea adjournment at this stage. Mr Ngalwana will come to chambers and his assistants and those instructing him will get the information that he's been asked for. We'll now take the tea adjournment.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we walked towards our places of residence. As we were walking towards our place of residence, our way was then blocked. We were sprayed on with water and the spray gun that you just mentioned was also used. We then ran away. We ran to the side and went back again because there was only one way which the one which we were going to access, or go through.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Take the tea adjournment at this stage. Mr Ngalwana will come to chambers and his assistants and those instructing him will get the information that he's been asked for. We'll now take the tea adjournment. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we walked towards our places of residence. As we were walking towards our place of residence, our way was then blocked. We were sprayed on with water and the spray gun that you just mentioned was also used. We then ran away. We ran to the side and went back again because there was only one way which the one which we were going to access, or go through. They closed it, and when they closed it and we then went	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Take the tea adjournment at this stage. Mr Ngalwana will come to chambers and his assistants and those instructing him will get the information that he's been asked for. We'll now take the tea adjournment. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we walked towards our places of residence. As we were walking towards our place of residence, our way was then blocked. We were sprayed on with water and the spray gun that you just mentioned was also used. We then ran away. We ran to the side and went back again because there was only one way which the one which we were going to access, or go through. They closed it, and when they closed it and we then went around the kraal, as we were being shot by those police	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Take the tea adjournment at this stage. Mr Ngalwana will come to chambers and his assistants and those instructing him will get the information that he's been asked for. We'll now take the tea adjournment. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:51] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission will resume
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	departure. So there's been no shooting of teargas or water canon at this stage that you are referring to when you say you were fenced in. MR HANABE: Can you repeat the last part again, Senior Counsel? MR NGALWANA: When you say you noticed that the police were fencing you in, you are talking about the time when Mr Mathunjwa, or shortly after Mr Mathunjwa had left the koppie. At that stage there had been no shooting of water canons or rubber bullets or any kind of shooting by the police. So when were the police behind you, encircling you in that koppie on the 16th? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, when we left we walked towards our places of residence. As we were walking towards our place of residence, our way was then blocked. We were sprayed on with water and the spray gun that you just mentioned was also used. We then ran away. We ran to the side and went back again because there was only one way which the one which we were going to access, or go through. They closed it, and when they closed it and we then went around the kraal, as we were being shot by those police officers who were in front of us, there were other police	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Commissioners rule against the point that I want to raise, then he will have been given an answer by me. CHAIRPERSON: There are two possibilities. Firstly we can ask him to leave; alternatively can you put it in Afrikaans? MR MADLANGA SC: My non-existent Afrikaans, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Madlanga, I see it's quarter past 11. So I was proposing to take the tea adjournment anyway. So I suggest we take the tea adjournment; you come and raise the point in chambers in the presence of Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu, and then we can then decide about it thereafter. MR MADLANGA SC: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Take the tea adjournment at this stage. Mr Ngalwana will come to chambers and his assistants and those instructing him will get the information that he's been asked for. We'll now take the tea adjournment. [COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES] [11:51] CHAIRPERSON: The Commission will resume - MR MPOFU: Apologies for the delay,

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	Page 6268			Page 6270
1	Magidiwana, you're still under oath.	1	MR NGALWANA:	Yes? That's not where you
2	MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: s.u.o.	2	were, is it?	
3	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Ngalwana, you're cross-	3	MR MAGIDIWANA:	Where it's marked and
4	examining, but before you proceed with your cross-	4		king, in fact it's not where we
5	examination, you owe us some information.	5	were walking.	
6	MR NGALWANA: Yes, thank you, Chair. My	6	MR NGALWANA:	Which path did you seek to
7	people have done some inquiries. It appears that the	7	join as you were dashing tow	-
8	person who procured the photographs that form the, shall we	8	MR MAGIDIWANA:	The road we wanted to
9	say subject of EEE6 and EEE7, that person is not here and	9	join is that which has people	e in it.
10	only he can trace the pathway, so we've been trying to get	10	MR NGALWANA:	Please indicate by way of a
11	hold of him. It's possible that we can get hold of him	11	colour. There is a colour coo	de for these paths.
12	possibly during the lunch break. Well, we're trying to get	12	MR MAGIDIWANA:	There where there are
13	hold of him as we speak now - it shouldn't be a difficult	13	many people.	
14	exercise to perform - then he'll be able to tell us where	14	MR NGALWANA:	The one depicted in the red
15	he got those photographs.	15	colour?	
16	CHAIRPERSON: I take it the same point	16	MR MAGIDIWANA:	Yes.
17	applies to EEE8?	17	MR NGALWANA:	Is that not the main path
18	MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chair.	18	to Nkaneng?	
19	CHAIRPERSON: Alright. Okay, we'll have	19	MR MAGIDIWANA:	It is the main road that
20	to restrain our impatience a little bit longer. Mr	20	leads to Nkaneng.	
21	Ngalwana, please proceed.	21	MR NGALWANA:	Was your evidence earlier
22	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.):	22	not that you did not take that	at road, but you took the
23	Thank you, Chair. I'm indebted for the indulgence. Mr	23	smaller route towards the po	ole, or past the pole, at the
24	Magidiwana, just before we broke for tea I just wanted to	24	first incident?	
25	clarify something by way of a question. When you say you	25	MR MAGIDIWANA:	Look again beyond the
	Page 6269			Page 6271
1	noticed that the police were moving rapidly and then "that	1	road where there's a yellow m	-
2	they were fencing us in from the direction of the	2	MR MPOFU: The	ere's a red -
3	residential area," you are not suggesting that the police	3	MR MAGIDIWANA:	- the red one, marking.
4	were putting barbed wire all around where the protesters	4	MR NGALWANA:	Yes?
5	were, are you?	5	MR MAGIDIWANA:	Do you see the road where
6	MR MAGIDIWANA: No, Sir, I never said we	6	there is that person, the one	who's appearing on the blue
7	were encircled by the barbed wire.	7	line, or marking?	
8	MR NGALWANA: If I can take you to EEE8,	8	MR NGALWANA:	Are you saying that's the
9	the one we've just handed in as an exhibit, I believe now	9	path you took on which –	
10	the technicians are able to put it on the screen and	10	MR MAGIDIWANA:	That is the small path.
11	indicate the various pathways. Now the first pathway I	11	Do you see where it joins the	other route?
12	want to talk about is to show where the police are saying	12	MR NGALWANA:	Mr Magidiwana, that is not
13	you were moving. If we can show that, you see the line	13	the evidence you gave earlier	
14	depicted by yellow -	14	MR MPOFU: Cha	airperson, I'm sorry to do
15	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	15	this. We're going back to what	at happened yesterday. I at
16	MR NGALWANA: It is your evidence that	16	least pointed out to Mr Ngalw	ana when he was dealing with
17	you were headed towards that path, correct?	17	the small road that him and th	he witness were talking about
18	MR MAGIDIWANA: You mean "nandesea	18	two different approaches. When	hen the witness was talking
19	paklantela?"	19	about the small road, he was	talking about the one next to
20	MR NGALWANA: Yes. Your evidence, as I	20	the kraal, and Mr Ngalwana w	vas talking about another one,
21	understand it, is that you sought to join that path as you	21	and that's why we went round	d and round in circles for about
22	were moving in the direction of that pole, correct?	22	an hour or two.	
23	MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see that that road	23	CHAIRPERSON:	I must admit that's not my
24	that is from Marikana and leading to Nkaneng at the bottom,	24	recollection. My recollection	was, because I also took
25	it's the red one, the one marked red.	25	part in the discussion at one s	stage and my recollection was
	RCHIVE FOR JUSTICE	1		

Page 6272 1 that he said that he didn't go down the main, what was 2 described as the main path, but he went down a smaller 3 path, a narrower path, which one can see if one looks at 4 197, I think I'm correct in saying, that look at 197; 5 you've got the bigger path going towards the left – 6 remember, this is all the time of the first incident – and 7 then he didn't go that way. He said he went another path, 8 which is a smaller path, which you can see also on 197. Page 6272 1 which you can see. 2 MR NGALWANA: If that is the road t 3 you sought to join at the first instance as the Nya 4 deploying barbed wire, I take it the fourth Nyala v 5 deploying barbed wire, I understand that slide 19 6 give one an accurate sense of a distance from the 7 why would your march, or your dashing take you 8 the pole, alongside that lamp pole?	la was was
 2 described as the main path, but he went down a smaller 3 path, a narrower path, which one can see if one looks at 4 197, I think I'm correct in saying, that look at 197; 5 you've got the bigger path going towards the left – 6 remember, this is all the time of the first incident – and 7 then he didn't go that way. He said he went another path, 2 MR NGALWANA: If that is the road to you sought to join at the first instance as the Nya 4 deploying barbed wire, I take it the fourth Nyala vertice of a distance from the give one an accurate sense of a distance from the order the first incident – and 7 why would your march, or your dashing take you 	la was was
 3 path, a narrower path, which one can see if one looks at 4 197, I think I'm correct in saying, that look at 197; 5 you've got the bigger path going towards the left – 6 remember, this is all the time of the first incident – and 7 then he didn't go that way. He said he went another path, 9 you sought to join at the first instance as the Nya 9 you sought to join at the first instance as the Nya 9 you sought to join at the first instance as the Nya 9 deploying barbed wire, I take it the fourth Nyala 9 deploying barbed wire, I understand that slide 19 9 give one an accurate sense of a distance from the 9 why would your march, or your dashing take you 	la was was
 4 197, I think I'm correct in saying, that look at 197; 5 you've got the bigger path going towards the left – 6 remember, this is all the time of the first incident – and 7 then he didn't go that way. He said he went another path, 4 deploying barbed wire, I take it the fourth Nyala version deploying barbed wire, I understand that slide 19 6 give one an accurate sense of a distance from the 7 why would your march, or your dashing take you 	was
5you've got the bigger path going towards the left –5deploying barbed wire, I understand that slide 196remember, this is all the time of the first incident – and6give one an accurate sense of a distance from the7then he didn't go that way. He said he went another path,7why would your march, or your dashing take you	
 6 remember, this is all the time of the first incident – and 7 then he didn't go that way. He said he went another path, 7 why would your march, or your dashing take you 	
7 then he didn't go that way. He said he went another path, 7 why would your march, or your dashing take you	
	•
o which is a smaller path, which you can see also of 177.	
9 There was a debate as to how close it was to the pole and 9 MR MAGIDIWANA: The pole was be	hind us
10 there was also a debate as to whether 198 isn't misleading. 10 and we were in front of it and we were away from	
11 He now seems to be telling a different story about the 11 distance away from it.	nn, a
12 path. It may be that there's a misunderstanding between 12 MR NGALWANA: Well, I shall argue	at the
13 the two, but – 13 end that this evidence you are now giving is vastl	
131313131414141414141414141414141414	-
14 Init Norther Address of the second se	
16 MR MPOFU: Chairperson, this can be – 16 make it smaller so that we can see the various pa	•
17 MR NGALWANA: I'll try and dispose of – 17 -	
18 MR MPOFU: It can be resolved by asking, 18 CHAIRPERSON: The problem I have	l'm
19 this witness has constantly talked about the small road and 19 sorry to interrupt you, Mr Ngalwana, but the problem	
20 it is only one small road that he refers to and it can be 20 with that is that my recollection of yesterday was	
21 established which one it is. I don't want to suggest what 21 path he indicated was, I think, the yellow path as	
22 – 22 it for about three-quarters of its distance, but it th	
23 CHAIRPERSON: Well, okay. Let's hear. 23 didn't go off to the right as is shown on the scree	
24 MR NGALWANA: Mr Magidiwana, if you have 24 in fact you see there's a, what looks almost like a	
25 regard to slide 197, you will see that there is a small 25 angle where there's a portion of the path proceed	•
	ing
Page 6273	Page 6275
Page 6273 1 path that appears to be veering off from the main path 1 towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his e	•
	vidence,
1 path that appears to be veering off from the main path 1 towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his e	vidence, going to
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't	vidence, going to marked
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as	vidence, going to marked rs of it,
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there4on the screen, but about two-thirds, three-quarter	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there4on the screen, but about two-thirds, three-quarter5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one. The5and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there4on the screen, but about two-thirds, three-quarte5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.The56other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.6Nkaneng.	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday.
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there4on the screen, but about two-thirds, three-quarte5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.The5and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.6Nkaneng.That's my recollection of his evidence y7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,7That's now marked.	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd –
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.The5and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.6Nkaneng.That's my recollection of his evidence y7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,8MR NGALWANA:Yes, no I understar	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er3path?2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.The5and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.6Nkaneng.That's my recollection of his evidence y7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,8MR NGALWANA:Yes, no I understar9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see9CHAIRPERSON:That's the path I thi	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his er3path?2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.The5and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.6Nkaneng.That's my recollection of his evidence yer7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,8MR NGALWANA:Yes, no I understar9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see9CHAIRPERSON:That's the path I thi10that?10that he was talking about yesterday because his er	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because
 path that appears to be veering off from the main path which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Clarify, because there are two roads, or paths that are from the main one. The other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify. MR NGALWANA: I'm talking about the road, if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see. 	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because vhy they
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small3path?4MR MAGIDIWANA: Clarify, because there5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.7MR NGALWANA: I'm talking about the road,8if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see11MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see.12MR NGALWANA: If you continue further you	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because yhy they ery close
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his eright2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his eright3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one. The5and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.6Nkaneng. That's my recollection of his evidence y7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,8MR NGALWANA:8if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which8MR NGALWANA:9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see9CHAIRPERSON:10that?10that he was talking about yesterday because his eright11MR MAGIDIWANA:I can see.1112MR NGALWANA:If you continue further you1213will meet with a small path, a narrow path. Do you see13then went back in an arc and then tried to pass with	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because yhy they ery close nat
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his eright2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there3on the screen, but about two-thirds, three-quartere5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.The5and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.6Nkaneng.That's my recollection of his evidence yer7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,8MR NGALWANA:Yes, no I understare9charter from the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see9CHAIRPERSON:That's the path I thin10that?10that he was talking about yesterday because his eright11MR NGALWANA:I can see.11that he was talking about yesterday because his eright12MR NGALWANA:I f you continue further you13then went back in an arc and then tried to pass with13will meet with a small path, a narrow path.Do you see14the kraal and there's a further obstruction at the	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because yhy they ery close nat
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his e2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.The5and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.6Nkaneng. That's my recollection of his evidence y7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,8MR NGALWANA:Yes, no I understar9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see9CHAIRPERSON:That's the path I thi10that?10that he was talking about yesterday because his e11MR MAGIDIWANA:I can see.11was that they couldn't go very far along the path12MR NGALWANA:I see.13then went back in an arc and then tried to pass v13will meet with a small path, a narrow path.Do you see14to the kraal and there's a further obstruction at the15MR NGALWANA:I see.15point, so they then tried to go around the kraal, v16MR NGALWANA:In your evidence, as I17MR NGALWANA:Yes.17understood it, you said you were headed for that path at17MR NGALWANA:Yes.	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because yhy they ery close nat vith the and that
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small3path?3path?4MR MAGIDIWANA:5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.7MR NGALWANA:8if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see11MR MAGIDIWANA:12MR NGALWANA:13will meet with a small path, a narrow path.14that path?15MR MAGIDIWANA:16MR NGALWANA:17understood it, you said you were headed for that path18the first instance.17understood it, you said you were headed for that path18the first instance.10that first instance.11MR NGALWANA:12Ist instance.13will meet with a stall path, a narrow path.14to the kraal and there's a further obstruction at the15MR NGALWANA:16MR NGALWANA:17understood it, you said you were headed for that path at18the first instance. Correct?	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because vhy they ery close nat vith the and that v the path
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path1towards Nkaneng, and my understanding of his e2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small2that's the way he was going to go, but he wasn't3path?3go, in other words the full length of the yellow as4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there3on the screen, but about two-thirds, three-quarte5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.The5and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,7That's now marked.8if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which9MR NGALWANA:Yes, no I understan9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see7That's now marked.10that?10that he was talking about yesterday because his e11MR MAGIDIWANA:I can see.11was that they couldn't go very far along the path12MR NGALWANA:I see.12the Nyala came and blocked their way, which is w13will meet with a small path, a narrow path.Do you see1415MR MAGIDIWANA:I see.1516MR NGALWANA:In your evidence, as I1517understood it, you said you were headed for that path at1718the first instance.Oraret?1819MR MAGIDIWANA:Okay Sir, you didn't hear1919MR MAGIDIWANA:	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because vhy they ery close nat vith the and that y the path to
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small3path?3path?4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,8if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see11MR MAGIDIWANA:I can see.12MR NGALWANA:If you continue further you13will meet with a small path, a narrow path.Do you see14that path?I15MR NGALWANA:I see.16MR NGALWANA:I see.17understood it, you said you were headed for that path at18the first instance. Correct?19MR MAGIDIWANA:Okay Sir, you didn't hear20it right.That was not the road, because had we wanted to20it right.That was not the road, because had we wanted to	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because vhy they ery close nat vith the and that y the path to
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small3path?4MR MAGIDIWANA:Clarify, because there5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.The6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.and he was going to turn slightly to his left to go7MR NGALWANA:I'm talking about the road,8if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which89direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see910that?1011MR MAGIDIWANA:I can see.12MR NGALWANA:If you continue further you13will meet with a small path, a narrow path.Do you see14that path?1415MR NGALWANA:I see.16MR NGALWANA:I see.17understood it, you said you were headed for that path at18the first instance. Correct?19MR MAGIDIWANA:20it right.21walk on that road, we would have done that.	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because vhy they ery close hat vith the and that v the path to nother path
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small3path?4MR MAGIDIWANA:5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.7MR NGALWANA:8if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see11MR MAGIDIWANA:12MR NGALWANA:13will meet with a small path, a narrow path.14that path?15MR MAGIDIWANA:16MR NGALWANA:17understood it, you said you were headed for that path18the first instance.19MR NGALWANA:19MR NGALWANA:10that path?15MR MAGIDIWANA:16MR NGALWANA:17understood it, you said you were headed for that path18the first instance. Correct?19MR NGALWANA:20it right.21walk on that road, we would have done that.22MR NGALWANA:22MR NGALWANA:23Kan eng.24MR NGALWANA:25So which road now did you26CHAIRPERSON:27MR NGALWANA:28Ne yoint was it was	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because why they ery close nat vith the and that to nother path
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small3path?4MR MAGIDIWANA:5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.7MR NGALWANA:7MR NGALWANA:8if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see11MR MAGIDIWANA:12MR NGALWANA:13will meet with a small path, a narrow path.14that path?15MR MAGIDIWANA:16MR NGALWANA:17understood it, you said you were headed for that the first instance.16MR NGALWANA:17wak on that road, we would have done that.20MR NGALWANA:21MR NGALWANA:22MR NGALWANA:23say you were headed for at the first instance?23say you were headed for at the first instance?	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. and – nk evidence because vhy they ery close nat vith the and that v the path to nother path
1path that appears to be veering off from the main path2which you say leads to Nkaneng. Can you see that small3path?4MR MAGIDIWANA:5are two roads, or paths that are from the main one.6other one is behind the Nyala, so clarify.7MR NGALWANA:8if you see the dotted yellow line which shows which9direction the Nyalas were deploying barbed wire, you see11MR MAGIDIWANA:12MR NGALWANA:13will meet with a small path, a narrow path.14that path?15MR MAGIDIWANA:16MR NGALWANA:17understood it, you said you were headed for that path18the first instance.19MR NGALWANA:19MR NGALWANA:10that path?15MR MAGIDIWANA:16MR NGALWANA:17understood it, you said you were headed for that path18the first instance. Correct?19MR NGALWANA:20it right.21walk on that road, we would have done that.22MR NGALWANA:22MR NGALWANA:23Kan eng.24MR NGALWANA:25So which road now did you26CHAIRPERSON:27MR NGALWANA:28Ne yoint was it was	vidence, going to marked rs of it, towards yesterday. nd – nk evidence because /hy they ery close hat vith the and that r the path to nother path

		1	
	Page 6276		Page 6278
1	of yellow and then the lighter yellow section. But I	1	trying to give you a chance to explain that.
2	thought, I was afraid there might be a misunderstanding	2	MR MPOFU: Chairperson, thank you,
3	between the two of you if that wasn't made clear.	3	Chairperson, but with the greatest respect, I think the
4	MR NGALWANA: Mr Magidiwana, the first	4	witness's suggestion has to be taken. There seems to be
5	part of that yellow line, of the path depicted by the	5	utter confusion about this. It's such a simple thing. The
6	yellow line, is what you testified yesterday as the path	6	witness testified only about one small path, and let him
7	which you intended to join. Correct?	7	show us which small path he's talking about.
8	MR MAGIDIWANA: That is where in fact we	8	CHAIRPERSON: Now he said he wasn't, he
9	were disagreeing and where you said really I'd confused	9	didn't mean the small path, he meant the big path –
10	you, and then we couldn't understand each other.	10	MR MPOFU: No, no, no, Chairperson, no –
11	MR NGALWANA: So you are now saying that	11	CHAIRPERSON: I'm not sure if there's
12	the first part of the path depicted by the yellow line is	12	confusion. There may be another explanation for it –
13	not the path that you intended to join?	13	[12:11] MR MPOFU: No, there is an explanation.
14	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	14	The explanation is the one I gave yesterday. All along
15	MR NGALWANA: Which path on the first	15	when all that evidence was being given, Mr Ngalwana was
16	occasion as the Nyala is deploying, the fourth Nyala is	16	talking about the first approach and the witness was
17	deploying, which path were you headed for?	17	talking about the second approach, and I made that very
18	MR MAGIDIWANA: Can you please repeat?	18	clear yesterday and that's why I said we'll be here all
19	MR NGALWANA: Which path did you want to	19	day, and it's now, it's that confusion that is now bringing
20	head for?	20	us to this. The witness must with Mr Ngalwana or with
21	MR MAGIDIWANA: It's the one that leads	21	anyone else go and point the road on that, the road that
22	to Nkaneng where there's a red mark, line.	22	he's talking about, otherwise – and this is crucial
23	MR NGALWANA: The main path?	23	evidence, Chairperson, I can't just let this one go because
24	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	24	it is very important, and I think his suggestion is
25	MR NGALWANA: You do realise that I've	25	sensible.
	Page 6277		Page 6279
1	Page 6277 asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you	1	Page 6279 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get
1 2		1 2	
	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you		CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get
2	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you	2	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence?
2 3	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path?	2 3	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? MR MPOFU: It's usually about two days,
2 3 4	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you	2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? MR MPOFU: It's usually about two days, Chair.
2 3 4 5	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a	2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? MR MPOFU: It's usually about two days, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well I suggest we wait
2 3 4 5 6	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can	2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? MR MPOFU: It's usually about two days, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well I suggest we wait until we get the transcript and we then consider afresh
2 3 4 5 6 7	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing	2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point; I think Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point; I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point;I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.MR MPOFU:Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point; I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.MR MPOFU:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:And it's important, in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point;I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.MR MPOFU:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:And it's important, infairness to both sides, that neither side should be able to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? MR MPOFU: It's usually about two days, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well I suggest we wait until we get the transcript and we then consider afresh whether it's necessary. I understand the point; I think Mr Ngalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point. MR MPOFU: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: And it's important, in fairness to both sides, that neither side should be able to argue that there was confusion –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point; I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.MR MPOFU:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:And it's important, infairness to both sides, that neither side should be able toargue that there was confusion –MR MPOFU:Yes –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length as to why you didn't go that way, why you intended to go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point;I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.MR MPOFU:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:And it's important, infairness to both sides, that neither side should be able toargue that there was confusion –MR MPOFU:Yes –CHAIRPERSON:- when in fact there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c } CHAIRPERSON: & Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? & MR MPOFU: & It's usually about two days, & Chair. & CHAIRPERSON: & Yes, well I suggest we wait until we get the transcript and we then consider afresh whether it's necessary. I understand the point; I think Mr Ngalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point. & MR MPOFU: & Yes. & CHAIRPERSON: & And it's important, in fairness to both sides, that neither side should be able to argue that there was confusion – & MR MPOFU: & Yes – & CHAIRPERSON: & - & when in fact there & wasn't, and so it may well be that we will have to accede & the fact the start of the$
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length as to why you didn't go that way, why you intended to go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? MR MPOFU: It's usually about two days, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well I suggest we wait until we get the transcript and we then consider afresh whether it's necessary. I understand the point; I think Mr Ngalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point. MR MPOFU: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: And it's important, in fairness to both sides, that neither side should be able to argue that there was confusion – MR MPOFU: Yes – CHAIRPERSON: - when in fact there wasn't, and so it may well be that we will have to accede to your suggestion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length as to why you didn't go that way, why you intended to go along the narrow path. You're now saying something very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point; I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.MR MPOFU:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:And it's important, infairness to both sides, that neither side should be able toargue that there was confusion –MR MPOFU:Yes –CHAIRPERSON:- when in fact therewasn't, and so it may well be that we will have to accedeto your suggestion.Thanks, Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length as to why you didn't go that way, why you intended to go along the narrow path. You're now saying something very different from what you said yesterday, and counsel is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point; I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.MR MPOFU:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:And it's important, infairness to both sides, that neither side should be able toargue that there was confusion –MR MPOFU:Yes –CHAIRPERSON:- when in fact therewasn't, and so it may well be that we will have to accedeto your suggestion.MR MPOFU:MR MPOFU:Thanks, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:On the other hand, if the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length as to why you didn't go that way, why you intended to go along the narrow path. You're now saying something very different from what you said yesterday, and counsel is putting the difference to you and giving you an opportunity	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point;I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.MR MPOFU:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:And it's important, infairness to both sides, that neither side should be able toargue that there was confusion –MR MPOFU:Yes –CHAIRPERSON:- when in fact therewasn't, and so it may well be that we will have to accedeto your suggestion.MR MPOFU:Thanks, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:On the other hand, if therecord is clear that it's not a question of confusion, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length as to why you didn't go that way, why you intended to go along the narrow path. You're now saying something very different from what you said yesterday, and counsel is putting the difference to you and giving you an opportunity to explain. If you don't want to explain, well then fine,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mpofu, when will we getthe transcript of yesterday's evidence?MR MPOFU:It's usually about two days,Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, well I suggest we waituntil we get the transcript and we then consider afreshwhether it's necessary.I understand the point; I think MrNgalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point.MR MPOFU:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:And it's important, infairness to both sides, that neither side should be able toargue that there was confusion –MR MPOFU:Yes –CHAIRPERSON:- when in fact therewasn't, and so it may well be that we will have to accedeto your suggestion.MR MPOFU:Thanks, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:On the other hand, if therecord is clear that it's not a question of confusion, buta stark contradiction which can't really be explained, then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length as to why you didn't go that way, why you intended to go along the narrow path. You're now saying something very different from what you said yesterday, and counsel is putting the difference to you and giving you an opportunity to explain. If you don't want to explain, well then fine, so be it. The difference will remain on the record,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? MR MPOFU: It's usually about two days, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well I suggest we wait until we get the transcript and we then consider afresh whether it's necessary. I understand the point; I think Mr Ngalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point. MR MPOFU: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: And it's important, in fairness to both sides, that neither side should be able to argue that there was confusion – MR MPOFU: Yes – CHAIRPERSON: - when in fact there wasn't, and so it may well be that we will have to accede to your suggestion. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: On the other hand, if the record is clear that it's not a question of confusion, but a stark contradiction which can't really be explained, then it may not be necessary, but let's wait and see, get the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length as to why you didn't go that way, why you intended to go along the narrow path. You're now saying something very different from what you said yesterday, and counsel is putting the difference to you and giving you an opportunity to explain. If you don't want to explain, well then fine, so be it. The difference will remain on the record, unexplained, but all that's happening is counsel is putting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? MR MPOFU: It's usually about two days, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well I suggest we wait until we get the transcript and we then consider afresh whether it's necessary. I understand the point; I think Mr Ngalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point. MR MPOFU: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: And it's important, in fairness to both sides, that neither side should be able to argue that there was confusion – MR MPOFU: Yes – CHAIRPERSON: - when in fact there wasn't, and so it may well be that we will have to accede to your suggestion. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: On the other hand, if the record is clear that it's not a question of confusion, but a stark contradiction which can't really be explained, then it may not be necessary, but let's wait and see, get the transcript and look at it, and then we can revisit the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	asked you on numerous occasions yesterday, and you repeatedly said that you were not on the main path, you were on the narrow path? MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I don't know how you want me to say it, but I will repeat again. I think a better thing is for me or you or for us to go so that I can show you where this road is, because you are disagreeing with me on the path on which I walked, whereas you don't even know it. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Magidiwana, you don't have to be personal about Mr Ngalwana. Yesterday – the record will show that you indicated that you intended walking along the narrow path, which is the yellow one. You were asked why you didn't take the wide path, which is the red one, and you gave various reasons at great length as to why you didn't go that way, why you intended to go along the narrow path. You're now saying something very different from what you said yesterday, and counsel is putting the difference to you and giving you an opportunity to explain. If you don't want to explain, well then fine, so be it. The difference will remain on the record, unexplained, but all that's happening is counsel is putting to you, quite correctly as I see it, that what you're now	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mpofu, when will we get the transcript of yesterday's evidence? MR MPOFU: It's usually about two days, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, well I suggest we wait until we get the transcript and we then consider afresh whether it's necessary. I understand the point; I think Mr Ngalwana will agree with you, it's a very important point. MR MPOFU: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: And it's important, in fairness to both sides, that neither side should be able to argue that there was confusion – MR MPOFU: Yes – CHAIRPERSON: - when in fact there wasn't, and so it may well be that we will have to accede to your suggestion. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: On the other hand, if the record is clear that it's not a question of confusion, but a stark contradiction which can't really be explained, then it may not be necessary, but let's wait and see, get the transcript and look at it, and then we can revisit the matter and perhaps the parties can then address the

		I	
1	Page 6280 since we've had the inspection in October and it may well	1	Page 6282 MR NGALWANA: Now you say you intended to
2	be useful for all of us to reorient ourselves in the light	2	join the main path. Did you say you intended to join or
2	-	2	that you were on that main path to Nkaneng, on slide 198?
4	of the evidence we've heard, by having another look at the scene. But that's something we can also consider when we	4	MR MAGIDIWANA: In this picture in fact
4 5	look at the matter again.	4 5	we were not on the main road to Nkaneng. We were on that
	-		Ũ
6	, and the second s	6 7	one which is in fact crossing and leading towards the veld. MR NGALWANA: Can we go back then to
7	5 5		
8	saying we will because I'm not sure how the application	8	EEE8? Are you saying you were on the path – there are two
9	that I've suggested should be made, will be decided, but	9	parallel paths that run across the red path. Are you
10	what the parties might consider, all the parties and the	10	talking about the one depicted, is it green? I can't quite
11	evidence leaders, is that if there are other aspects that	11	see if it's blue or green, the top parallel path?
12	we can look at, in other words speaking for myself, I'd be	12	MR MAGIDIWANA: I said, Sir, do you see
13	reluctant to go just for this point, but it may be	13	this person? This person?
14	necessary even for that, but it may also be that if we're	14	MR NGALWANA: No, I don't. That's why
15	going to go, there are a number of other things we should	15	we're using colours. Can you refer to colours, please?
16	look at also, or relook at in some cases, which, so it	16	MR MAGIDIWANA: Here is a person near
17	might justify a further inspection. But anyway, we don't	17	that group of people.
18	have to decide that yet, but the parties might think about	18	MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, the witness is
19	that because it might strengthen the hand of those who want	19	not really assisting. The reason why we use colour coding
20	another application, if there are points that we can look	20	is to make things easier for all of us to understand. Now
21	at in addition to this particular point.	21	he's referring to people.
22	MR MPOFU: Thank you, Chairperson. Yes,	22	CHAIRPERSON: I hear what he says, Mr
23	thank you, Chairperson, and as we have hinted through the	23	Ngalwana. Do you see the blue marking on the screen? The
24	witnesses, we do intend to make such an application, but I	24	path -
25	agree with the Chairperson, it might be better to do it at	25	MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see it.
	Page 6281		Page 6283
1	Page 6281 a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So	1	Page 6283 CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you
1 2	5	1 2	•
	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So		CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you
2	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you,	2	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see
2 3	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson.	2 3	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that?
2 3 4	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr	2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is
2 3 4 5	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now?	2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top.
2 3 4 5 6	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I	2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand
2 3 4 5 6 7	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I	2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON:Blue as the sky. Then youcan also see the green line.Green as the grass. You seethat?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, the one that ispointing to the top.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, now as I understandit, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON:Blue as the sky. Then youcan also see the green line.Green as the grass. You seethat?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, the one that ispointing to the top.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, now as I understandit, you were nowhere near the path that's green as thegrass, were you?MR MAGIDIWANA:The narrow path is inthis, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON:Blue as the sky. Then youcan also see the green line.Green as the grass. You seethat?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, the one that ispointing to the top.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, now as I understandit, you were nowhere near the path that's green as thegrass, were you?MR MAGIDIWANA:The narrow path is inthis, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, let's take it step byYes, let's take it step by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON:Blue as the sky. Then youcan also see the green line.Green as the grass. You seethat?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, the one that ispointing to the top.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, now as I understandit, you were nowhere near the path that's green as thegrass, were you?MR MAGIDIWANA:The narrow path is inthis, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front.CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:Yes, let's take it step bystep to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON:Blue as the sky. Then youcan also see the green line.Green as the grass. You seethat?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, the one that ispointing to the top.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, now as I understandit, you were nowhere near the path that's green as thegrass, were you?MR MAGIDIWANA:The narrow path is inthis, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, let's take it step bystep to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, butit's even worse if I'm confused.We don't want that. Now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON:Blue as the sky. Then youcan also see the green line.Green as the grass. You seethat?MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, the one that ispointing to the top.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, now as I understandit, you were nowhere near the path that's green as thegrass, were you?MR MAGIDIWANA:The narrow path is inthis, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front.CHAIRPERSON:Yes, let's take it step bystep to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, butit's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Nowwe've got the blue path.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well. You see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at other spots and, if so, while we're there we can look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well. You see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the left, I think we may just be near the pole, you see the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at other spots and, if so, while we're there we can look at this one as well. It's a very important point, as you will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well. You see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the left, I think we may just be near the pole, you see the pole?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at other spots and, if so, while we're there we can look at this one as well. It's a very important point, as you will concede, I'm sure, and Mr Mpofu will concede, and if we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well. You see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the left, I think we may just be near the pole, you see the pole? MR MAGIDIWANA: Can you show the one that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at other spots and, if so, while we're there we can look at this one as well. It's a very important point, as you will concede, I'm sure, and Mr Mpofu will concede, and if we have to get to the truth of the matter I wouldn't want any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well. You see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the left, I think we may just be near the pole, you see the pole? MR MAGIDIWANA: Can you show the one that is marked black as to where it leads to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at other spots and, if so, while we're there we can look at this one as well. It's a very important point, as you will concede, I'm sure, and Mr Mpofu will concede, and if we have to get to the truth of the matter I wouldn't want any finding we make to be attacked by either your side of we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well. You see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the left, I think we may just be near the pole, you see the pole? MR MAGIDIWANA: Can you show the one that is marked black as to where it leads to? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, you can deal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at other spots and, if so, while we're there we can look at this one as well. It's a very important point, as you will concede, I'm sure, and Mr Mpofu will concede, and if we have to get to the truth of the matter I wouldn't want any finding we make to be attacked by either your side of we find against you, or Mpofu's side if we find in your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well. You see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the left, I think we may just be near the pole, you see the pole? MR MAGIDIWANA: Can you show the one that is marked black as to where it leads to? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, you can deal with that later if you want to, but let's just concentrate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at other spots and, if so, while we're there we can look at this one as well. It's a very important point, as you will concede, I'm sure, and Mr Mpofu will concede, and if we have to get to the truth of the matter I wouldn't want any finding we make to be attacked by either your side of we find against you, or Mpofu's side if we find in your favour, on the basis that there was room for confusion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well. You see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the left, I think we may just be near the pole, you see the pole? MR MAGIDIWANA: Can you show the one that is marked black as to where it leads to? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, you can deal with that later if you want to, but let's just concentrate on the paths –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at other spots and, if so, while we're there we can look at this one as well. It's a very important point, as you will concede, I'm sure, and Mr Mpofu will concede, and if we have to get to the truth of the matter I wouldn't want any finding we make to be attacked by either your side of we find against you, or Mpofu's side if we find in your favour, on the basis that there was room for confusion which we didn't clear up. But we'll see when we look at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the left, I think we may just be near the pole, you see the pole? MR MAGIDIWANA: Can you show the one that is marked black as to where it leads to? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, you can deal with that later if you want to, but let's just concentrate on the paths – MR MAGIDIWANA: Do you see those 1, 2, 3,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	a time when more will be gained than one or two points. So we'll discuss it with the evidence leaders. Thank you, Chairperson. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Mr Mpofu. Mr Ngalwana, can you carry on with your cross-examination now? MR NGALWANA: In staccato fashion I proceed, Chair. Chair, I just want to make one point and I won't belabour it. For purposes of ascertaining whether or not this witness had testified that he and his group intended to take the yellow path or not, there is absolutely no dispute and that is not an issue that is going to be resolved by an inspection in loco – CHAIRPERSON: No, you don't have to deal with that now. I said let's look at the transcript to see how clear it is and, as I've said, it may be in any event desirable that we should have another inspection to look at other spots and, if so, while we're there we can look at this one as well. It's a very important point, as you will concede, I'm sure, and Mr Mpofu will concede, and if we have to get to the truth of the matter I wouldn't want any finding we make to be attacked by either your side of we find against you, or Mpofu's side if we find in your favour, on the basis that there was room for confusion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Blue as the sky. Then you can also see the green line. Green as the grass. You see that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the one that is pointing to the top. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, now as I understand it, you were nowhere near the path that's green as the grass, were you? MR MAGIDIWANA: The narrow path is in this, in fact, blue line but it joins there ahead in front. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, let's take it step by step to avoid – it's bad enough if you're confused, but it's even worse if I'm confused. We don't want that. Now we've got the blue path. We've also got a red path. Can you see that? And then we've got a yellow path as well. You see that? Now if they move the image slightly to the left, I think we may just be near the pole, you see the pole? MR MAGIDIWANA: Can you show the one that is marked black as to where it leads to? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, alright, you can deal with that later if you want to, but let's just concentrate on the paths –

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

1	Page 6284	1	Page 6286
1	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, no, forget about the	1	moved to that direction where I'm just pointing. We didn't move to that direction because there, there was a Nyala.
2	people for the moment. Just concentrate on the paths and		-
3	the pole. Can you see the pole?	3	We moved next to the road and moved that side. You can see
4	MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see where that pole	4	there that there's a narrow path there. When we reached
5	is.	5	that placed where I have just indicated, and there they had
6	CHAIRPERSON: Right, now I take it then	6	already closed as we were there and water was sprayed on
7	as one looks at that slide, the Nyala that we can see on	7	and so we ran away. When we ran, we were closer and we
8	slide 198 was situated to the left of the pole as we look	8	took that other direction. When we were then there then
9	at it on the slide. Is that right?	9	the water was sprayed on again and we moved away and went
10	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the hippo was on the	10	around to that and appeared on that other side. We didn't
11	left-hand side, on the left side.	11	go towards this, move to this direction.
12	CHAIRPERSON: Right, and then your group	12	CHAIRPERSON: Alright, thank you.
13	was to the left of the hippo, the Nyala, is that right?	13	Perhaps we could ask Mr Mahlangu to mark on the copy of
14	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, we were on the left	14	exhibit EEE8 which you have there at the witness table,
15	side.	15	perhaps indicating with some kind of arrow the way that you
16	CHAIRPERSON: Right, now if we look at	16	went so that it will be part of the record of the
17	the slide very carefully, we will see to the left of the	17	Commission and it could be shown to the parties and they
18	pole, we see this spot where the hippo, the Nyala was.	18	could all understand it. I see you're marking it yourself,
19	Then to the left of that we see where you were. Now can	19	thank you.
20	you tell us where more or less your group was? It's	20	[12:31] MR HANABE: According to this EEE8, in
21	difficult to tell from slide 198. Can you see, if you go	21	the picture this is how we had pointed the direction, there
22	to the left of where the cursor is at the moment, can you	22	is a drawing here where he has drawn a line showing where
23	see there's a red path and a blue path and there's also a	23	the starting of the deploying of the barbed wire in fact
24	little path that's not marked, slightly to the right of	24	started and moved and at that time the barbed wire was
25	that path. Can you see that there's a little path there	25	being deployed. The pole that he showed in fact the wire
1	Page 6285 which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the	1	Page 6287
1	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the	1	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road.
2	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those	2	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to
2 3	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked	2 3	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the
2 3 4	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue	2 3 4	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he
2 3 4 5	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us?	2 3 4 5	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back
2 3 4	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there.	2 3 4	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in
2 3 4 5 6 7	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then?	2 3 4 5 6 7	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on
2 3 4 5 6	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those	2 3 4 5 6	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr -
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got - MR MPOFU: Maybe Mr Mahlangu – ja.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is drawn from one point up to the kraal and where it takes a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got - MR MPOFU: Maybe Mr Mahlangu – ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you've got difficulty	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is drawn from one point up to the kraal and where it takes a turn and then indicated they were at point A then, then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got - MR MPOFU: Maybe Mr Mahlangu – ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you've got difficulty moving yourself, but perhaps you could show Mr Mahlangu and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is drawn from one point up to the kraal and where it takes a turn and then indicated they were at point A then, then they proceeded to point B and from point B to point E where
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got - MR MPOFU: Maybe Mr Mahlangu – ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you've got difficulty moving yourself, but perhaps you could show Mr Mahlangu and he can show us on the screen. I wanted Mr Mahlangu to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is drawn from one point up to the kraal and where it takes a turn and then indicated they were at point A then, then they proceeded to point B and from point B to point E where they were sprayed with water and from there they ran across
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got - MR MPOFU: Maybe Mr Mahlangu – ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you've got difficulty moving yourself, but perhaps you could show Mr Mahlangu and he can show us on the screen. I wanted Mr Mahlangu to do it because I know you have difficulty moving, but if you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is drawn from one point up to the kraal and where it takes a turn and then indicated they were at point A then, then they proceeded to point B and from point B to point E where they were sprayed with water and from there they ran across the kraal to point F where the incidents took place.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got – MR MPOFU: Maybe Mr Mahlangu – ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you've got difficulty moving yourself, but perhaps you could show Mr Mahlangu and he can show us on the screen. I wanted Mr Mahlangu to do it because I know you have difficulty moving, but if you want to go yourself, that's fine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is drawn from one point up to the kraal and where it takes a turn and then indicated they were at point A then, then they proceeded to point B and from point B to point E where they were sprayed with water and from there they ran across the kraal to point F where the incidents took place. CHAIRPERSON: Behind the kraal?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got - MR MPOFU: Maybe Mr Mahlangu – ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you've got difficulty moving yourself, but perhaps you could show Mr Mahlangu and he can show us on the screen. I wanted Mr Mahlangu to do it because I know you have difficulty moving, but if you want to go yourself, that's fine. MR HANABE: It seems like he prefers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is drawn from one point up to the kraal and where it takes a turn and then indicated they were at point A then, then they proceeded to point B and from point B to point E where they were sprayed with water and from there they ran across the kraal to point F where the incidents took place. CHAIRPERSON: Behind the kraal? MR MAHLANGU: Behind the kraal it's as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got - MR MPOFU: Maybe Mr Mahlangu – ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you've got difficulty moving yourself, but perhaps you could show Mr Mahlangu and he can show us on the screen. I wanted Mr Mahlangu to do it because I know you have difficulty moving, but if you want to go yourself, that's fine. MR HANABE: It seems like he prefers going to the screen and showing it there, Commissioner.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is drawn from one point up to the kraal and where it takes a turn and then indicated they were at point A then, then they proceeded to point B and from point B to point E where they were sprayed with water and from there they ran across the kraal to point F where the incidents took place. CHAIRPERSON: Behind the kraal? MR MAHLANGU: Behind the kraal it's as indicated.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	which is marked by the cursor, which join up with the yellow path? Now where was your group in relation to those paths that we see? Was it to the right of the unmarked path? Was it near the red path? Was it near the blue path, or was it near the yellow path? Can you tell us? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were not there. CHAIRPERSON: Where were you then? MR MAGIDIWANA: We were close to those four people that I had pointed you to. When we left that pole, we went straight ahead. CHAIRPERSON: Can you please assist the operators to indicate the four people that you're talking about? Perhaps you can show the – I understand you've got - MR MPOFU: Maybe Mr Mahlangu – ja. CHAIRPERSON: - you've got difficulty moving yourself, but perhaps you could show Mr Mahlangu and he can show us on the screen. I wanted Mr Mahlangu to do it because I know you have difficulty moving, but if you want to go yourself, that's fine. MR HANABE: It seems like he prefers going to the screen and showing it there, Commissioner. MR MAGIDIWANA: When the talking started,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	moved on the left side of the pole towards the main road. Whereas they were moving, according to this from point A to B on the left side. So when they were just joined, the small road which is near the kraal it was then that he started being sprayed on with water. Then they moved back from there and then went around to the place or the spot in this picture which is indicated with an F there is an F on top of it and Mr Mahlangu will come and explain to the Commissioners. CHAIRPERSON: To not only the Commissioners but to the parties as well and then hopefully copies can be made of this document so we could all have them but yes Mr - MR MAHLANGU: There razor wire which is drawn from one point up to the kraal and where it takes a turn and then indicated they were at point A then, then they proceeded to point B and from point B to point E where they were sprayed with water and from there they ran across the kraal to point F where the incidents took place. CHAIRPERSON: Behind the kraal? MR MAHLANGU: Behind the kraal it's as indicated. CHAIRPERSON: Yes thank you. Mr Mahlangu

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

		I	
	Page 6288		Page 6290
1	and the evidence leaders of course.	1	right?
2	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Ngalwana, I think	2	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I can see the
3	everyone who needs to know at this stage what he pointed	3	houses.
4 5	out has been shown what he pointed out, so perhaps you can proceed with your cross-examination?	4 5	CHAIRPERSON: And you can also see
6	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair.	5 6	immediately above the bigger kraal there are also some houses.
7	MR BIZOS SC: That lots of colours and	7	MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see that.
8	lots of directions have been noted in pencil is what we	8	CHAIRPERSON: Are they not part of
9	have, may I suggest to the evidence leaders in association	9	Nkaneng?
10	with the parties it's an important document from which we	10	MR MAGIDIWANA: Ja, Nkaneng.
11	need to cross-examine on and to also argue but a proper	11	CHAIRPERSON: Well I'm glad we've sorted
12	document with what A stands for and what B stands for and	12	that problem out. Carry on please Mr -
13	C, a complete document so that we have - it will facilitate	13	MR NGALWANA: Mr Magidiwana, I see you
14	-	14	have grave difficulty in answering that simple question.
15	CHAIRPERSON: I think if I may say so	15	Can you explain why?
16	that's an excellent suggestion and I'm sure Mr Ngalwana	16	CHAIRPERSON: Everyone has –
17	will, I take it, appreciates the importance of the point.	17	MR NGALWANA: No, I have to put that on
18	We'll see to it that your request is complied.	18	record.
19	MR BIZOS SC: Thank you.	19	CHAIRPERSON: Don't go there. Witnesses
20	MR NGALWANA: Well, Chairperson, not	20	of this kind often have difficulty in following plans and
21	being one to shirk responsibility at the best and worst of	21	photographs and so on, that's been my experience with over
22	times I'm not sure why I should be or my team should be the	22	50 years in the courts. That may be the explanation here
23	one that explains the depiction done by the witness as	23	now, it may not be but it may be. I think let's move to
24	regards what A and B and C represents.	24	another -
25	CHAIRPERSON: That was already said by Mr	25	MR NGALWANA: Can I just proceed with my
	Doro (200		
	Page 6289		Page 6291
1	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript.	1	cross-examination, Chair?
2	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which	2	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry
2 3	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the	2 3	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is
2 3 4	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the	2 3 4	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem.
2 3 4 5	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and	2 3 4 5	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be
2 3 4 5 6	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single	2 3 4 5 6	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the	2 3 4 5 6 7	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it amongst the parties.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it amongst the parties. CHAIRPERSON: You're off the hook, Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's question? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, there is a problem.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it amongst the parties. CHAIRPERSON: You're off the hook, Mr Ngalwana, and we're grateful to Ms Pillay for releasing you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's question? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, there is a problem. CHAIRPERSON: What's the problem?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it amongst the parties. CHAIRPERSON: You're off the hook, Mr Ngalwana, and we're grateful to Ms Pillay for releasing you there from. Shall we carry on?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's question? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, there is a problem. CHAIRPERSON: What's the problem? MR MAGIDIWANA: The problem is that I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it amongst the parties. CHAIRPERSON: You're off the hook, Mr Ngalwana, and we're grateful to Ms Pillay for releasing you there from. Shall we carry on? MR NGALWANA: Thank you Chair, thanks Ms	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's question? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, there is a problem. CHAIRPERSON: What's the problem? MR MAGIDIWANA: The problem is that I'm explaining the things just as they are so - I explain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it amongst the parties. CHAIRPERSON: You're off the hook, Mr Ngalwana, and we're grateful to Ms Pillay for releasing you there from. Shall we carry on? MR NGALWANA: Thank you Chair, thanks Ms Pillay. Mr Magidiwana, can I get you to commit that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's question? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, there is a problem. CHAIRPERSON: What's the problem? MR MAGIDIWANA: The problem is that I'm explaining the things just as they are so - I explain things as they are and I don't know what he wants now and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it amongst the parties. CHAIRPERSON: You're off the hook, Mr Ngalwana, and we're grateful to Ms Pillay for releasing you there from. Shall we carry on? MR NGALWANA: Thank you Chair, thanks Ms Pillay. Mr Magidiwana, can I get you to commit that Nkaneng is at the top of the page of EEE8?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's question? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, there is a problem. CHAIRPERSON: What's the problem? MR MAGIDIWANA: The problem is that I'm explaining the things just as they are so - I explain things as they are and I don't know what he wants now and I think now I'm no longer on the point, I'm completed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it amongst the parties. CHAIRPERSON: You're off the hook, Mr Ngalwana, and we're grateful to Ms Pillay for releasing you there from. Shall we carry on? MR NGALWANA: Thank you Chair, thanks Ms Pillay. Mr Magidiwana, can I get you to commit that Nkaneng is at the top of the page of EEE8? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's question? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, there is a problem. CHAIRPERSON: What's the problem? MR MAGIDIWANA: The problem is that I'm explaining the things just as they are so - I explain things as they are and I don't know what he wants now and I think now I'm no longer on the point, I'm completed diverted from what I've been asked.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Mahlangu on record, so you'll get it from the transcript. All that Mr Bizos wants is a copy prepared which incorporates what's been said already which is on the record and the colours to which reference was made in the course of the evidence, you know the red and the blue and so on so that that is all available for us on a single sheet. So it's not a question of explaining what the witness said it's simply recording on a sheet what's already before the Commission in the form of the evidence that we've heard because when we reach the argument stage we may not all remember where the red was and the blue was and the green was. MS PILLAY: Chair, I think the evidence leaders will prepare such a document and distribute it amongst the parties. CHAIRPERSON: You're off the hook, Mr Ngalwana, and we're grateful to Ms Pillay for releasing you there from. Shall we carry on? MR NGALWANA: Thank you Chair, thanks Ms Pillay. Mr Magidiwana, can I get you to commit that Nkaneng is at the top of the page of EEE8? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know. CHAIRPERSON: Come on, Mr Magidiwana, if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	cross-examination, Chair? MR MPOFU: Chairperson can I just - sorry Mr Ngalwana, Chairperson, just enquire if the witness is okay, I think there's a problem. MR NGALWANA: The point will still be here Chair, it's not going anywhere. CHAIRPERSON: - Mr Ngalwana that's not a point that's worthy of you or the client for whom you appear. The witness has had problems in the past and if you want to get answers from him that you can use at the end of the case, you don't want points to which the answer was given the witness wasn't at his best at the time and the answer should be discounted. It's, if I may so, also not good advocacy. What was the answer to Mr Mpofu's question? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, there is a problem. CHAIRPERSON: What's the problem? MR MAGIDIWANA: The problem is that I'm explaining the things just as they are so - I explain things as they are and I don't know what he wants now and I think now I'm no longer on the point, I'm completed diverted from what I've been asked. CHAIRPERSON: Well that's a matter we can

	Page 6292		Page 6294
1	questions you're asked. So would you please proceed with	1	the lower path which is depicted by I think the colour
2	your cross-examination Mr Ngalwana?	2	black in EEE8.
3	MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. Mr	3	[12:51] CHAIRPERSON: The witness has now got his
4	Magidiwana, can you confirm that the units or the living	4	arms folded in front of him and he's got his head down on
5	area that we see at the top of that page is Nkaneng?	5	his - He has been in the witness box for a long time. I
6	CHAIRPERSON: You have already, when I	6	was proposing we adjourn now and resume at ten to 2.
7	asked you the question you confirmed that they were so I	7	MR MPOFU: Chairperson, can we, since
8	take it that confirmation stands.	8	he's under cross-examination normally we shouldn't interact
9	MR MAGIDIWANA: Nkaneng is where I'm	9	with him, can I get permission from Mr Ngalwana just to
10	looking at here. The one I see here.	10	interact with him, not for the purposes of consulting but
11	MR NGALWANA: Are you able to indicate on	11	simply to try and comfort him?
12	the slide, the photograph that you see of Nkaneng where	12	CHAIRPERSON: I take it you haven't got a
13	about you lived, just pointing in a general direction of	13	problem with that, Mr Ngalwana.
14	where you lived?	14	MR NGALWANA: Well, I'll leave that to be
15	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I am able.	15	ruled upon by the Chair, I'm not going to make any -
16	MR NGALWANA: Please do.	16	CHAIRPERSON: You abide with my ruling.
17	MR HANABE: He is pointing and indicating	17	Thank you. Mr Mpofu, I'm sure we can rely on you to behave
18	with his hand towards the right side of the picture yes at	18	yourself properly and appropriately. Under the
19	the bottom but on the right, at the top on the right.	19	circumstances your request is granted.
20	CHAIRPERSON: It looks like the right	20	MR MPOFU: Thank you Chairperson.
21	hand top of the photograph, somewhere in that vicinity. Is	21	[COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]
22	that what he's saying?	22	CHAIRPERSON: The Commission resumes.
23	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	23	I'm sorry that meeting I mentioned earlier took longer than
24	MR NGALWANA: In your statement you	24	we expected, so I apologise for the delay, but I see that
25	indicated that you joined the first group that dashed in	25	during the delay the evidence leaders have presented to us
			5 5
1	Page 6293		Page 6295
1	Page 6293 the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence?	1	Page 6295 copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which
1 2		1 2	
	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence?		copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which
2	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	2	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very
2 3	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your	2 3	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever
2 3 4	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the	2 3 4	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done
2 3 4 5	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that?	2 3 4 5	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr
2 3 4 5 6	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were
2 3 4 5 6 7	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that	2 3 4 5 6 7	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.):
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving to the left, if he was going to go around the kraal as he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say depicts the version of the witness, which should be placed
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving to the left, if he was going to go around the kraal as he said he was he would then have ended up facing the top	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say depicts the version of the witness, which should be placed before you but Ms Pillay has gone to make some corrections
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving to the left, if he was going to go around the kraal as he said he was he would then have ended up facing the top right hand corner of the photograph and his hand wouldn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say depicts the version of the witness, which should be placed before you but Ms Pillay has gone to make some corrections because apparently it didn't reflect accurately –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving to the left, if he was going to go around the kraal as he said he was he would then have ended up facing the top right hand corner of the photograph and his hand wouldn't have been behind him at all. I don't understand the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say depicts the version of the witness, which should be placed before you but Ms Pillay has gone to make some corrections because apparently it didn't reflect accurately – CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well, when we get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving to the left, if he was going to go around the kraal as he said he was he would then have ended up facing the top right hand corner of the photograph and his hand wouldn't have been behind him at all. I don't understand the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say depicts the version of the witness, which should be placed before you but Ms Pillay has gone to make some corrections because apparently it didn't reflect accurately – CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well, when we get it we'll look at it, not before.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving to the left, if he was going to go around the kraal as he said he was he would then have ended up facing the top right hand corner of the photograph and his hand wouldn't have been behind him at all. I don't understand the question. MR NGALWANA: Well I'm not there yet,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say depicts the version of the witness, which should be placed before you but Ms Pillay has gone to make some corrections because apparently it didn't reflect accurately – CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well, when we get it we'll look at it, not before. MR NGALWANA: So for that reason I will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving to the left, if he was going to go around the kraal as he said he was he would then have ended up facing the top right hand corner of the photograph and his hand wouldn't have been behind him at all. I don't understand the question. MR NGALWANA: Well I'm not there yet, Chair. I'm at the first movement when he moves from point	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say depicts the version of the witness, which should be placed before you but Ms Pillay has gone to make some corrections because apparently it didn't reflect accurately – CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well, when we get it we'll look at it, not before. MR NGALWANA: So for that reason I will pend my cross-examination on both documents because I need
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving to the left, if he was going to go around the kraal as he said he was he would then have ended up facing the top right hand corner of the photograph and his hand wouldn't have been behind him at all. I don't understand the question. MR NGALWANA: Well I'm not there yet, Chair. I'm at the first movement when he moves from point A to point B and then he proceeds from point B to point	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say depicts the version of the witness, which should be placed before you but Ms Pillay has gone to make some corrections because apparently it didn't reflect accurately – CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well, when we get it we'll look at it, not before. MR NGALWANA: So for that reason I will pend my cross-examination on both documents because I need them to be read together. I'll move on to another point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the direction of Nkaneng. Do you recall that evidence? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: You also indicated in your evidence in chief that the purpose for your dashing in the direction of Nkaneng was to go home, do you remember that? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Now you must accept that when you move from point A and we by no means accept that you started at point A but that's a different point, when you move from what you depict as point A to point B and then to point C you are leaving your home where you say you lived behind you. Can you dispute that? CHAIRPERSON: I don't understand that question, what was behind there was a koppie, he was moving to the left, if he was going to go around the kraal as he said he was he would then have ended up facing the top right hand corner of the photograph and his hand wouldn't have been behind him at all. I don't understand the question. MR NGALWANA: Well I'm not there yet, Chair. I'm at the first movement when he moves from point A to point B and then he proceeds from point B to point whatever, that's E I think. You moved from point A towards	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	copies of exhibit EEE8 with colour markings, for which we're grateful; it will help us a lot. Thank you very much. It could be EEE8.1. I see that A and B and whatever haven't been marked in yet, but that presumably can be done at the end of today. You're still under oath, Mr Magidiwana. Are you feeling a bit better now? You were looking a bit tired just before we adjourned. A bit better now? MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I'm better now. CHAIRPERSON: Good. Mr Ngalwana, would you proceed with your cross-examination? CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.): Thank you, Chair, members of the Commission. Chair, there was a second document which the evidence leaders say depicts the version of the witness, which should be placed before you but Ms Pillay has gone to make some corrections because apparently it didn't reflect accurately – CHAIRPERSON: I see. Well, when we get it we'll look at it, not before. MR NGALWANA: So for that reason I will pend my cross-examination on both documents because I need them to be read together. I'll move on to another point. CHAIRPERSON: Have you finished with what

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	Page 6296		Page 6298
1	MR NGALWANA: No, Chair, and that is the	1	would have left, or was preparing to leave at about quarter
2	only approach I'm dealing with.	2	to 4 that afternoon, as slide 193 depicts.
3	CHAIRPERSON: I see. Alright, okay, well	3	MR HANABE: Was it quarter to 3 or
4	carry on with the other points, the next point you're going	4	quarter to 4?
5	to deal with.	5	MR NGALWANA: Quarter to 4. That's the
6	MR NGALWANA: Mr Magidiwana, on the 16th	6	time he was leaving the koppie. So it is fair to say that
7	of August 2012, between what time and what time were you at	7	he didn't address you in the morning?
8	the koppie? From what time to what time were you there?	8	MR HANABE: He didn't address you in the
9	MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I was there in the	9	morning?
10	early morning and I left at the time the pastor was there,	10	MR NGALWANA: On the second address it
11	talking, and Mathunjwa had already left and promised to	11	
12	come back. I didn't have a watch with me.	12	was not in the morning. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.
13	MR NGALWANA: I understand that, but	13	
		_	MR NGALWANA: And it is fair to say that
14	would you say at the time you left when the reverend was there, would you say that was during midday or before	14	he didn't address you, the speech that he made didn't take
15		15	three hours either?
16	midday or after midday?	16	MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know even that
17	MR MAGIDIWANA: No, then I don't know.	17	one because I didn't have a watch. I was never observant
18	MR NGALWANA: It is correct, isn't it,	18	of the time as to how long he spoke.
19	that Mr Mathunjwa's first address was around 1:30 on that	19	MR NGALWANA: Very well. Reverend Seoka
20	day? Is that correct?	20	in his evidence said that 16th was a hot day. You have no
21	MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know. I didn't	21	way of disputing that, do you?
22	have a watch.	22	MR MAGIDIWANA: I did explain that in the
23	MR NGALWANA: But it was during the day,	23	early morning it was cold and that during the midday or
24	isn't it?	24	daylight it gets hot and it changed then again and becomes
25	MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know.	25	cold.
	Dago 4207		Daga 4200
1	Page 6297 MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early	1	Page 6299 MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking
1	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early	1	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking
2	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the	2	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing
2 3	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question.	2 3	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day.
2 3 4	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know.	2 3 4	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.
2 3 4 5	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not	2 3 4 5	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you –
2 3 4 5 6	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not?	2 3 4 5 6	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits?
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day? MR MAGIDIWANA: Maybe it was during the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page – CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible].
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day? MR MAGIDIWANA: Maybe it was during the day.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page – CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible]. MR NGALWANA: Yes, and the rest would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day? MR MAGIDIWANA: Maybe it was during the day.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page – CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible]. MR NGALWANA: Yes, and the rest would be EEE10, I would imagine, and the last page, being page 9,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day? MR MAGIDIWANA: Maybe it was during the day. MR NGALWANA: Then Mr Mathunjwa left and came back later for his second address. I think it is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page – CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible]. MR NGALWANA: Yes, and the rest would be EEE10, I would imagine, and the last page, being page 9, would also be a separate bundle maybe, EEE11. It will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day? MR MAGIDIWANA: Maybe it was during the day. MR NGALWANA: Then Mr Mathunjwa left and came back later for his second address. I think it is common cause that by that time it was after 2PM, maybe	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page – CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible]. MR NGALWANA: Yes, and the rest would be EEE10, I would imagine, and the last page, being page 9, would also be a separate bundle maybe, EEE11. It will become clearer during the cross-examination, Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day? MR MAGIDIWANA: Maybe it was during the day. MR NGALWANA: Then Mr Mathunjwa left and came back later for his second address. I think it is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page – CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible]. MR NGALWANA: Yes, and the rest would be EEE10, I would imagine, and the last page, being page 9, would also be a separate bundle maybe, EEE11. It will become clearer during the cross-examination, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Photo 2461, which is page 9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day? MR MAGIDIWANA: Maybe it was during the day. MR NGALWANA: Then Mr Mathunjwa left and came back later for his second address. I think it is common cause that by that time it was after 2PM, maybe around 2:30 or so. Would you dispute that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page – CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible]. MR NGALWANA: Yes, and the rest would be EEE10, I would imagine, and the last page, being page 9, would also be a separate bundle maybe, EEE11. It will become clearer during the cross-examination, Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day? MR MAGIDIWANA: Maybe it was during the day. MR NGALWANA: Then Mr Mathunjwa left and came back later for his second address. I think it is common cause that by that time it was after 2PM, maybe around 2:30 or so. Would you dispute that? MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page – CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible]. MR NGALWANA: Yes, and the rest would be EEE10, I would imagine, and the last page, being page 9, would also be a separate bundle maybe, EEE11. It will become clearer during the cross-examination, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Photo 2461, which is page 9 of the bundle you've handed up, do you want that to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR NGALWANA: It was not in the early morning and neither was it at night; it was just during the day, daylight, isn't it? Please answer the question. MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know. MR NGALWANA: You're saying you do not know whether it was during the evening or not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was not in the evening, neither was it in the early morning. It was not very early in the morning. MR NGALWANA: So then it was during mid- morning, around 10? MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know what time it was since I didn't have a watch with me on that day, neither did I look at the time. MR NGALWANA: Was it during the day? MR MAGIDIWANA: Maybe it was during the day. MR NGALWANA: Then Mr Mathunjwa left and came back later for his second address. I think it is common cause that by that time it was after 2PM, maybe around 2:30 or so. Would you dispute that? MR MAGIDIWANA: I said I don't know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR NGALWANA: Yes, we are now talking about the period during which Mr Mathunjwa is addressing the crowd. That was during the warmer part of the day. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: May I direct you – Chairperson, may I hand up some more exhibits? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you can. MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. The first page – CHAIRPERSON: - single bundle of documents, so we can give it a generic title as EEE9 and then 1, 2, 3, 4, etcetera. MR NGALWANA: Yes, Chairperson. Chairperson, perhaps we should give it two distinct numbering because the first page – CHAIRPERSON: [Inaudible]. MR NGALWANA: Yes, and the rest would be EEE10, I would imagine, and the last page, being page 9, would also be a separate bundle maybe, EEE11. It will become clearer during the cross-examination, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Photo 2461, which is page 9 of the bundle you've handed up, do you want that to be exhibit –

1	Page 6300 MR NGALWANA: Mr Magidiwana, page 1 of	1	Page 6302 MR NGALWANA: You cannot dispute, can
1	EEE9 is a summary of a weather report that the police	2	you, that if when evidence is led that those temperatures
3	obtained from the South African Weather Bureau. You will	3	are actual temperatures on that day, the temperatures that
4	see that during the period that Mr Mathunjwa would have	4	I've just referred you to, you cannot say that during those
5	been there, which the police place generously between	5	hours it was cold at Marikana on the mountain. Can you?
6	midday, which is 12, and 16:00, would have been rather	6	CHAIRPERSON: I don't think, with
7	warm. Do you see that? In fact, for purposes of the	7	respect, that's an appropriate question. I mean it's one
8	record let me just help you. If you look at the top column	8	thing to be faced with a statement like this from the
9	which is shaded brown, if I'm not colour blind, and you	9	weather bureau. What is more to the point is at 6:45 in
10	look at H12, run your finger down to the very last column	10	the morning, which is about the time he went to the koppie,
11	at the bottom, you will see 19.9. Do you see that?	11	it was a minimum temperature of 9.9. So what time did you
12	MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see it, but there's	12	go to the koppie in the morning? About 6:30, 6 o'clock?
13	nothing I will do about it, but I just see it.	13	MR MAGIDIWANA: Around 6, but I went
14	MR NGALWANA: And if you run your finger	14	there in the early morning.
15	down from H13, which depicts 1 o'clock, and all the way	15	CHAIRPERSON: You see, so at that time
16	down to where it corresponds with 16, which depicts the	16	according to the weather bureau it was about 9, just under
17	date, that would be the 16th of August. The temperature	17	10°C. So I take it, it was a bit chilly when you went in
18	depicted there is 21.8°C. Do you see that?	18	the early morning to the koppie.
19	MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see it.	19	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.
20	MR NGALWANA: Then at 14:00 it was	20	CHAIRPERSON: That's the minimum
21	23.1°C. Do you see that?	21	temperature, and then it got hotter, as it would have done,
22	MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see it.	22	and what's suggested here by the weather bureau is at round
23	MR NGALWANA: And at 3 o'clock and 4	23	about, just before half past 3 in the afternoon it was at
24	o'clock respectively it was 23.8° and 24.6°.	24	its hottest, and they say it was just under 25°. I take it
25	MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, this is	25	that, do you know what temperatures are? Is that something
	Page 6301		Page 6303
1	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly	1	that you have some understanding of?
2	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's	2	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about
2 3	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it?	2 3	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about
2 3 4	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept	2 3 4	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold
2 3 4 5	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't	2 3 4 5	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day
2 3 4 5 6	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26	2 3 4 5 6	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold.
2 3 4 5 6 7	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's	2 3 4 5 6 7	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so that answers your two questions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I think, standing at the people and the driver is addressing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so that answers your two questions. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I think, standing at the people and the driver is addressing the people, registration number of the vehicle is CDX826L,"
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so that answers your two questions. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: The maximum temperature on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I think, standing at the people and the driver is addressing the people, registration number of the vehicle is CDX826L," which is the bishop's car, and it's 13:40. 13:40, 13h40.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so that answers your two questions. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: The maximum temperature on that day is depicted with, at the, if you look at 1, 2, 3,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I think, standing at the people and the driver is addressing the people, registration number of the vehicle is CDX826L," which is the bishop's car, and it's 13:40. 13:40, 13h40. [14:41] CHAIRPERSON: We have not been handed the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so that answers your two questions. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: The maximum temperature on that day is depicted with, at the, if you look at 1, 2, 3, 4 columns from the right in the colour that resembles the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I think, standing at the people and the driver is addressing the people, registration number of the vehicle is CDX826L," which is the bishop's car, and it's 13:40. 13:40, 13h40. [14:41] CHAIRPERSON: We have not been handed the other document, which will be EEE8.2, but anyway, carry on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so that answers your two questions. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: The maximum temperature on that day is depicted with, at the, if you look at 1, 2, 3, 4 columns from the right in the colour that resembles the colour of your blanket on those days, something on black-	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I think, standing at the people and the driver is addressing the people, registration number of the vehicle is CDX826L," which is the bishop's car, and it's 13:40. 13:40, 13h40. [14:41] CHAIRPERSON: We have not been handed the other document, which will be EEE8.2, but anyway, carry on with the point you're busy with now and then when you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so that answers your two questions. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: The maximum temperature on that day is depicted with, at the, if you look at 1, 2, 3, 4 columns from the right in the colour that resembles the colour of your blanket on those days, something on black- red or maroon, you will see that the maximum is depicted as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I think, standing at the people and the driver is addressing the people, registration number of the vehicle is CDX826L," which is the bishop's car, and it's 13:40. 13:40, 13h40. [14:41] CHAIRPERSON: We have not been handed the other document, which will be EEE8.2, but anyway, carry on with the point you're busy with now and then when you're finished you can get back to these two exhibits, EEE8.1 and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so that answers your two questions. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: The maximum temperature on that day is depicted with, at the, if you look at 1, 2, 3, 4 columns from the right in the colour that resembles the colour of your blanket on those days, something on black- red or maroon, you will see that the maximum is depicted as having been almost 25°, as 24.9°. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I think, standing at the people and the driver is addressing the people, registration number of the vehicle is CDX826L," which is the bishop's car, and it's 13:40. 13:40, 13h40. [14:41] CHAIRPERSON: We have not been handed the other document, which will be EEE8.2, but anyway, carry on with the point you're busy with now and then when you're finished you can get back to these two exhibits, EEE8.1 and EEE8.2. So –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	all very interesting, but can we be told if this, firstly this is evidence that's going to be led, whether it's forecasts, whether it's actuals, what is it? CHAIRPERSON: No, I think we can accept it's actuals, if you look at it carefully. They couldn't have forecast what the temperature would have been at 15:26 in the afternoon, which they reflect here. So I think it's actuals. Presumably it's going to be evidence because if it's not evidence it's wasting our time. MR MPOFU: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Now if necessary, are you going to call evidence to prove, witness to prove it? MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Unless it's admitted. MR NGALWANA: Absolutely, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, so that answers your two questions. MR MPOFU: Thanks, Chairperson. MR NGALWANA: The maximum temperature on that day is depicted with, at the, if you look at 1, 2, 3, 4 columns from the right in the colour that resembles the colour of your blanket on those days, something on black- red or maroon, you will see that the maximum is depicted as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that you have some understanding of? MR MAGIDIWANA: I have no knowledge about the weather report, but though I have no knowledge about the weather report, but in the early morning it was cold and during the day it became hot, and in the later that day it became cold again. It quickly became cold. MR NGALWANA: When you went home for lunch, it was hot? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, it was hot. MR MPOFU: Chairperson, it might be an appropriate time; I had promised to give an objective time of when the bishop is said to have been there, in the context of – I was going to do it in re-examination, but at 1650, page 1650 of the SAPS documents, there is an entry of what is called the situation report which says that, "P1 [whoever that is] reported that there was a white Q7 I think, standing at the people and the driver is addressing the people, registration number of the vehicle is CDX826L," which is the bishop's car, and it's 13:40. 13:40, 13h40. [14:41] CHAIRPERSON: We have not been handed the other document, which will be EEE8.2, but anyway, carry on with the point you're busy with now and then when you're finished you can get back to these two exhibits, EEE8.1 and

	Page 6304		Page 6306
1	handed out now would be EEE8.3. 8.1 is the picture without	1	some time between 6 and 7 in the evening the temperature
2	any marking; 8.2 is the picture with the different coloured	2	was in the twenties, and the maximum was 28.3 and that was
3	markings, and 8.3 is the picture with the witness's version	3	just before half past 3 in the afternoon, 15:24. Is that
4	of the movement of the strikers.	4	correct, Mr Ngalwana?
5	CHAIRPERSON: I will alter the marking	5	MR NGALWANA: That is correct, Chair.
6	then on EEE8 to EEE8.1, and then the other two will be as	6	The police evidence will be that, as I have intimated
7	you've described them. Thank you. So the position is that	7	previously, you were at the koppie on the 15th of August
8	you didn't have a watch; you can't give us exact times, but	8	during that time, in other words at least between 11 in the
9	you can by reference to other events help us to ascertain	9	morning and 17:00. You may have been there for a longer
10	when you were at the scene. So you say you went there	10	period, but the period that you were certainly there would
11	early in the morning, about 6 o'clock, half past 6. You	11	have included from between 11 and 17:00, is what the police
12	left when the bishop was speaking. Is that right?	12	will say. I know you've already denied having been at the
13	MR MAGIDIWANA: Mmm.	13	koppie, but do you have any comment to what I've just put
14	CHAIRPERSON: And we were told the bishop	14	to you? On the 15th.
15	was there, arrived there at about 20 to 1 – sorry, 20 to 2,	15	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I would like to
16	20 to 2, so you must have left shortly after that.	16	comment.
17	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, after his arrival I	17	MR NGALWANA: Go ahead.
18	left.	18	MR MAGIDIWANA: I'm still saying it that
19	CHAIRPERSON: And you came back shortly	19	I don't recall ever being there on the 15th.
20	before Mr Mathunjwa's second address.	20	MR NGALWANA: May I ask you to turn to
21	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, Sir.	21	page 2 of exhibit EEE9?
22	CHAIRPERSON: And according to the	22	CHAIRPERSON: I've marked that exhibit
23	police, Mr Mathunjwa returned to the koppie – this is slide	23	EEE10.1.
24	185 – at about 20 to 3, at 14:40, and seems to, appears to	24	MR NGALWANA: Sorry, yes. Thank you,
25	have left round about 15:43, just before quarter to 4.	25	Chair. Exhibit EEE10.1. The police will lead evidence
	Page 6305		Page 6307
1	That's slide 193 which depicts his vehicle leaving the	1	that that photograph shows that you were part of the group
2	area. So now that we've got that, you were still busy with	2	which is shown on the photograph, and that this was an
3	the weather report, Mr Ngalwana?	3	armed group, and dressed in fairly layered clothing, in
4	MR NGALWANA: I want to get away –	4	other words with blankets and layers of clothing, and that
5	CHAIRPERSON: EEE9, have you finished	5	the golden arrow that is pointing down, is pointing at you.
6	with this?	6	Would you care to comment on the clothing aspect, in other
7	MR NGALWANA: I'm getting away, Chair. I	7	words that this group, which included you, was dressed in
8	just want to deal with the 15th. Similarly on the 15th of	8	layers of clothing and had blankets, some of them had
9	August the maximum temperature was 28.3°C and from the time	9	blankets around them?
10	of 12 midday until about 16:00 the temperature was in the	10	MR MAGIDIWANA: Not everyone here is
11	twenties, from 23° to about 26.8°.	11	dressed in so much layer of clothing.
12	MR HANABE: You mean on the 15th?	12	MR NGALWANA: But the majority of them
13	MR NGALWANA: On the 15th.	13	are.
14	MR HANABE: 15th?	14 15	MR MAGIDIWANA: Then a person dressed in
15	MR NGALWANA: Yes.	15	a way whichever he feels is right for him, and there is a
16 17	MR HANABE: Did you say the maximum was	16 17	saying that goes, "There is no elephant that finds its
17	28.3 and from 12 o'clock until 4 o'clock it was 26, is it 23 or 26.8?	17 18	trunk too heavy for itself."
10	CHAIRPERSON: He said it was in the	18 19	MR NGALWANA: Well, the next page is a more close-up version of you in that group, and the
20	twenties. He said it was in the twenties from 12 o'clock.	20	police's version, or evidence will be that this photograph
20	In fact, the exhibit indicates that from 11 o'clock it was	20 21	was taken during the time when it was hot on the 15th of
21	already 21, so it was in the twenties from 11 o'clock in	21	August. The next photograph depicts, it's got page 4 at
23	the morning through till some time after 6 o'clock, because	22	the bottom, is again taken on the same day during the same
20			time.
21	at 6 o'clock in the evening it was 24.5 but by 7 o'clock		
24 25		24 25	
25	at 6 o'clock in the evening it was 24.5, but by 7 o'clock it was 18.7. So from round about 11 in the morning till	24 25	CHAIRPERSON: That's exhibit EEE10.3.

Page 6308P1MR NGALWANA:Yes, Chairperson. Thank1MR NGALWANA:Yes, I accept that som2you. You can see a wider picture showing most of the2them have sticks, but most of them do not. Can you3people in that group covered with blankets, and the3MR HANABE:You say most of them are4evidence of the police will be it was hot. The next page,3MR MAGIDIWANA:Which ones are not5which will be EEE10.4, will show people who are not part of5MR MAGIDIWANA:Which ones are not6that front group, who was sitting on the mountain and are6carrying sticks?7fairly scantily dressed in comparison to the front group,7MR NGALWANA:I'm sure you can see8which is dressed in layers of clothing and covered with8The majority of them are not carrying sticks on that9blankets. The evidence will be that this photograph would9photograph.10MR MAGIDIWANA:Because you see th	see? not
 2 you. You can see a wider picture showing most of the 3 people in that group covered with blankets, and the 4 evidence of the police will be it was hot. The next page, 5 which will be EEE10.4, will show people who are not part of 6 that front group, who was sitting on the mountain and are 7 fairly scantily dressed in comparison to the front group, 8 which is dressed in layers of clothing and covered with 9 blankets. The evidence will be that this photograph would 2 them have sticks, but most of them do not. Can you 3 MR HANABE: You say most of them are 4 carrying sticks? 5 MR MAGIDIWANA: Which ones are not 6 carrying sticks? 7 MR NGALWANA: I'm sure you can see 8 The majority of them are not carrying sticks on that 9 photograph. 	see? not
 3 people in that group covered with blankets, and the 4 evidence of the police will be it was hot. The next page, 5 which will be EEE10.4, will show people who are not part of 6 that front group, who was sitting on the mountain and are 7 fairly scantily dressed in comparison to the front group, 8 which is dressed in layers of clothing and covered with 9 blankets. The evidence will be that this photograph would 3 MR HANABE: You say most of them are 3 MR HANABE: You say most of them are 4 carrying sticks? 5 MR MAGIDIWANA: Which ones are not 6 carrying sticks? 7 MR NGALWANA: I'm sure you can see 8 The majority of them are not carrying sticks on that 9 photograph. 	not
 4 evidence of the police will be it was hot. The next page, 5 which will be EEE10.4, will show people who are not part of 6 that front group, who was sitting on the mountain and are 7 fairly scantily dressed in comparison to the front group, 8 which is dressed in layers of clothing and covered with 9 blankets. The evidence will be that this photograph would 4 carrying sticks? 5 MR MAGIDIWANA: Which ones are not 6 carrying sticks? 7 MR NGALWANA: I'm sure you can see 8 The majority of them are not carrying sticks on that 9 photograph. 	
 5 which will be EEE10.4, will show people who are not part of 6 that front group, who was sitting on the mountain and are 7 fairly scantily dressed in comparison to the front group, 8 which is dressed in layers of clothing and covered with 9 blankets. The evidence will be that this photograph would 5 MR MAGIDIWANA: Which ones are not 6 carrying sticks? 7 MR NGALWANA: I'm sure you can see 8 The majority of them are not carrying sticks on that 9 photograph. 	эеm
 6 that front group, who was sitting on the mountain and are 7 fairly scantily dressed in comparison to the front group, 8 which is dressed in layers of clothing and covered with 9 blankets. The evidence will be that this photograph would 6 carrying sticks? 7 MR NGALWANA: I'm sure you can see 8 The majority of them are not carrying sticks on that 9 photograph. 	эеm
 7 fairly scantily dressed in comparison to the front group, 8 which is dressed in layers of clothing and covered with 9 blankets. The evidence will be that this photograph would 7 MR NGALWANA: I'm sure you can see 8 The majority of them are not carrying sticks on that 9 photograph. 	hem
 8 which is dressed in layers of clothing and covered with 9 blankets. The evidence will be that this photograph would 8 The majority of them are not carrying sticks on that 9 photograph. 	
9blankets. The evidence will be that this photograph would9photograph.	ieni.
	ese
11 photograph showing the front group with layers of clothing 11 ones that are visible here, what if then their sticks a	
12 and blankets was taken. Would you care to comment on the 12 then beyond them, what are you going to say in that	
13 difference between on the one hand the front group which is 13 MR NGALWANA: Yes, I am talking about	
14 shown in the pictures dressed in thick layers of clothing 14 what we see in the photograph, Mr Magidiwana.	
15 and blankets, on the one hand, and the other people who are 15 CHAIRPERSON: He's given you his ans	ver.
16 sitting on the mountain, not being part of the front group, 16 He's saying look here, it's true you can't see sticks	
17 who are not dressed as warmly as the main group? 17 there, but you're therefore suggesting they were una	rmed,
18 MR MAGIDIWANA: What then is happening 18 but they may have had arms behind them, so he say	s how
19 with these people who have blankets there?19 could you ask me to say they're not armed. So it's r	ot a
20 MR NGALWANA: You can see that the 20 direct answer, but it's sufficiently clear, I think, what	
21 majority of the people who are sitting on that koppie are 21 he's trying to say.	
22not warmly dressed, can you not?22MR NGALWANA:Can you show us when	e these
23MR MAGIDIWANA:If there at home he23arms that you are talking about are on these people	
24 doesn't have anything to wear, then is that my baby? 24 CHAIRPERSON: He's not saying there a	
25 MR NGALWANA: Is that your explanation 25 arms. He says there may be arms. He says there may	ay be
Dage 4200	
Page 6309 P	ao 6211
1 for why they would be dressed, shall I put it, more 1 arms behind them.	ge 6311
1for why they would be dressed, shall I put it, more1arms behind them.2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the mi	
	ere,
2 scantily than the group of which you were part? 2 [15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the	ere, ersey,
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white	ere, ersey, haven't
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others are4the whole batch of them there, how do you know they	ere, ersey, haven't he's
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others are4the whole batch of them there, how do you know they5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they5got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what	ere, ersey, haven't he's
 2 scantily than the group of which you were part? 3 MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I look 4 here some other people are dressed warmly and others are 5 not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they 6 don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming 2 [15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 4 the whole batch of them there, how do you know they 5 got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what 6 saying. He doesn't say they have. He says, how do you 	ere, ersey, haven't he's
 2 scantily than the group of which you were part? 3 MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I look 4 here some other people are dressed warmly and others are 5 not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they 6 don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming 7 from. 2 [15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the whole batch of them there, how do you know they 5 got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what 6 saying. He doesn't say they have. He says, how do you 7 know they haven't? That's your point. Is that right? 	ere, ersey, haven't he's bu
 2 scantily than the group of which you were part? 3 MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I look 4 here some other people are dressed warmly and others are 5 not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they 6 don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming 7 from. 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be 10 EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is 2 [15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 4 the whole batch of them there, how do you know they 5 got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what 6 saying. He doesn't say they have. He says, how do you know they haven't? That's your point. Is that right? 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 MR NGALWANA: The evidence of the pole 10 will be that these people are not armed. Would you be 	ere, ersey, haven't he's bu ce
 2 scantily than the group of which you were part? 3 MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I look 4 here some other people are dressed warmly and others are 5 not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they 6 don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming 7 from. 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be 10 EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is 11 carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow 2 [15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 3 one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 4 the whole batch of them there, how do you know they 5 got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what 6 saying. He doesn't say they have. He says, how do y 7 know they haven't? That's your point. Is that right? 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 MR NGALWANA: The evidence of the pol 10 will be that these people are not armed. Would you b 11 position to dispute that, since you're saying you were 	ere, ersey, haven't he's bu ce
 2 scantily than the group of which you were part? 3 MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I look 4 here some other people are dressed warmly and others are 5 not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they 6 don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming 7 from. 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be 10 EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is 11 carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow 12 pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you see 2 [15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 3 one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 4 the whole batch of them there, how do you know they 5 got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what 6 saying. He doesn't say they have. He says, how do y 7 know they haven't? That's your point. Is that right? 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 MR NGALWANA: The evidence of the pole 10 will be that these people are not armed. Would you b 11 position to dispute that, since you're saying you were 12 on the koppie on the 15th? 	ere, ersey, haven't he's bu ce e in a lot
 2 scantily than the group of which you were part? 3 MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I look 4 here some other people are dressed warmly and others are 5 not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they 6 don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming 7 from. 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be 10 EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is 11 carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow 12 pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you see 13 that? 2 [15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 3 one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 4 the whole batch of them there, how do you know they 5 got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what 6 saying. He doesn't say they have. He says, how do y 7 know they haven't? That's your point. Is that right? 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 MR NGALWANA: The evidence of the pol 10 will be that these people are not armed. Would you b 11 pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you see 12 MR MAGIDIWANA: I say I don't recall ev 	ere, ersey, haven't he's bu ce e in a lot
 2 scantily than the group of which you were part? 3 MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I look 4 here some other people are dressed warmly and others are 5 not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they 6 don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming 7 from. 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be 10 EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is 11 carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow 12 pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you see 13 that? 2 [15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 2 [15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the one of them whom has a green and looks like a white 4 the whole batch of them there, how do you know they 5 got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what 8 MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it 9 MR NGALWANA: The evidence of the pol 10 EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is 11 carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow 12 pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you see 13 that? 14 MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I can see that. 	ere, ersey, haven't he's bu ce e in a lot
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others are5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they66don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming7from.58MR NGALWANA:I'll then take you to, it8MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be9MR NGALWANA:The evidence of the pol10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is10will be that these people are not armed. Would you b11carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow11on the koppie on the 15th?13that?13MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, I can see that.15MR NGALWANA:Yes, I can see that.15MR NGALWANA:Yes, you've said that.	ere, ersey, haven't he's bu ce e in a lot
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle ft3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others are5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they66don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming7got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what8MR NGALWANA:I'll then take you to, it8MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be9MR NGALWANA:The evidence of the pol10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is10will be that these people are not armed. Would you b11carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow11on the koppie on the 15th?13that?13MR MAGIDIWANA:I say I don't recall ev14MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, I can see that.15MR NGALWANA:Yes, you've said that.16photograph, if I can take you back to the previous16That's not the question.	ere, ersey, haven't he's bu ce e in a hot
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle ft3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others are5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they6don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming76don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming7know they haven't? That's your point. Is that right?8MR NGALWANA:I'll then take you to, it8MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be9MR NGALWANA:The evidence of the pol10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is10will be that these people are not armed. Would you b1111carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow12on the koppie on the 15th?1313that?13MR MAGIDIWANA:I say I don't recall ev14MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, I can see that.15MR NGALWANA:Before I finish with that16photograph, if I can take you back to the previous17MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, you've said that.17photograph of people sitting idly on the koppie, page 5 of17MR MAGIDIWANA:I can say that in the work	ere, ersey, haven't he's ou ce e in a oot or
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle ft3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others are5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they5got a whole batch of them there, how do you know they6don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming7kme whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what8MR NGALWANA:I'll then take you to, it8MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be9MR NGALWANA:The evidence of the pol10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is10will be that these people are not armed. Would you b11carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow11position to dispute that, since you're saying you were12pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you see13MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, I can see that.15MR NGALWANA:Before I finish with that15MR NGALWANA:Yes, you've said that.16photograph, if I can take you back to the previous17MR MAGIDIWANA:I can say that in the17photograph of people sitting idly on the koppie, page 5 of17MR MAGIDIWANA:I can say that in the18EEE, 10.4 photograph, it's got 5 at the bottom right-hand18in which your line of questioning shows that you are to	ere, ersey, haven't he's ou ce e in a oot or
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others are5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they5got a whole batch of them there, how do you know they6don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming5got a whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what8MR NGALWANA:I'll then take you to, it8MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be9MR NGALWANA:The evidence of the pol10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is10will be that these people are not armed. Would you b11carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow11position to dispute that, since you're saying you were12pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you see13MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, I can see that.15MR NGALWANA:Before I finish with that15MR NGALWANA:Yes, you've said that.16photograph, if I can take you back to the previous17MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, you've said that.17photograph of people sitting idly on the koppie, page 5 of17MR MAGIDIWANA:I can say that in the you are to in which your line of questioning shows that you are to in which your line of questioning shows that you are to in which your line of questioning shows that you are to in which your line of questioni	ere, ersey, haven't he's ou ce e in a oot or
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others are5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they66don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming7from.58MR NGALWANA:I'll then take you to, it8MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be9MR NGALWANA:Yes.10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is10will be that these people are not armed. Would you b11carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow11position to dispute that, since you're saying you were12pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you see13MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, I can see that.15MR NGALWANA:Before I finish with that15MR NGALWANA:I say I don't recall ev14MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, J can see that.15MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, you've said that.16photograph, if I can take you back to the previous17MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, you've said that.17photograph of people sitting idly on the koppie, page 5 of18EEE, 10.4 photograph, it's got 5 at the bottom right-hand19corner. You will see that they are virtually unarmed. Can20MR HANABE:He has just said,20you see	ere, ersey, haven't he's ou ce a in a tot er /ay /ing
2scantily than the group of which you were part?3MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I look3MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I lookione of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others areone of them whom has a green and looks like a white5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, theyone of them whom has a green and looks like a white6don't have those warmer clothes even where they are comingfrom.8MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, itmR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will bemR NGALWANA: The evidence of the pol10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which ismr MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I can see that.11carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrowposition to dispute that, since you're saying you were12pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you seemR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I can see that.15MR NGALWANA: Before I finish with thatmr MAGIDIWANA: Yes, you've said that.16photograph of people sitting idly on the koppie, page 5 ofmr MAGIDIWANA: Yes, you've said that.17photograph of people sitting idly on the koppie, page 5 ofmr MR MAGIDIWANA: I can say that in the si18EEE, 10.4 photograph, it's got 5 at the bottom right-handmr MAGIDIWANA: I can say that in the si19corner. You will see that they are virtually unarmed. Canmr MAGIDIWANA: I can say that in the si20you see that? There are a few of them who have some, whatmr MAGIDIWAN	ere, ersey, haven't he's ou ce a in a tot er /ay /ing
2scantily than the group of which you were part?1[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle the3MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I lookin one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others arein one of them whom has a green and looks like a white5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, theyin whole batch of them there, how do you know they6don't have those warmer clothes even where they are comingin whole batch of sticks behind them? That's what8MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, itin whole batch of sticks behind them? That's your point. Is that right?8MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, itin whole batch of sticks behind them? That's your point. Is that right?9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will bein whole batch of sticks behind them? That's your point. Is that right?10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which isin whole batch of sticks behind them? That's your point. Is that right?11carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrowin what group. Can you see12pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you seein the koppie on the 15th?13that?in MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I can see that.14MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I can see that.in which your line of question.15MR NGALWANA: Before I finish with that16photograph, if I can take you back to the previous17photograph, if I can take you back to the previous18EEE, 10.4 photograph, it's got 5 at the bott	ere, ersey, haven't he's bu ce e in a ot er /ay ying
2scantily than the group of which you were part?3MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I look3MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, because when I lookione of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others areone of them whom has a green and looks like a white5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, theyone of them whom has a green and looks like a white6don't have those warmer clothes even where they are comingfrom.8MR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, itmR NGALWANA: I'll then take you to, it9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will bemR NGALWANA: The evidence of the pol10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which ismr MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I can see that.11carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrowposition to dispute that, since you're saying you were12pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you seemR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, I can see that.15MR NGALWANA: Before I finish with thatmr MAGIDIWANA: Yes, you've said that.16photograph of people sitting idly on the koppie, page 5 ofmr MAGIDIWANA: Yes, you've said that.17photograph of people sitting idly on the koppie, page 5 ofmr MR MAGIDIWANA: I can say that in the si18EEE, 10.4 photograph, it's got 5 at the bottom right-handmr MAGIDIWANA: I can say that in the si19corner. You will see that they are virtually unarmed. Canmr MAGIDIWANA: I can say that in the si20you see that? There are a few of them who have some, whatmr MAGIDIWAN	ere, ersey, haven't he's ou ce in a ot er /ay ying at you ur
2scantily than the group of which you were part?2[15:01] Look at that clump of people in the middle ft3MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, because when I look3one of them whom has a green and looks like a white4here some other people are dressed warmly and others are5not. I think that those who are not dressing warmly, they66don't have those warmer clothes even where they are coming7from.88MR NGALWANA:I'll then take you to, it8MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes.9will be page 7 at the bottom, I don't know, it will be9MR NGALWANA:The evidence of the pol10EEE10.5 or 6. You will see the front group which is10will be that these people are not armed. Would you b11carrying what appears to be arms, and the golden arrow11position to dispute that, since you're saying you were12pointing at you as being part of that group. Can you see12on the koppie on the 15th?13that?13MR MAGIDIWANA:I say I don't recall ev14photograph, if I can take you back to the previous16That's not the question.17MR MAGIDIWANA:Yes, J can see that.15MR NGALWANA:I can say that in the full18EEE, 10.4 photograph, if s got 5 at the bottom right-hand19in which your line of questioning shows that you are to19you see that?There are a few of them who have some, what20MR HANABE:He has just said,21looks like kieries, but the vast majority of them appear to	ere, ersey, haven't he's nu ce e in a not er vay ying nt you ur ust

1who were there on the koppie on the 15th were armed or not, 2 can you? I'm talking about those who are sitting on the 3 koppie.1at 3:15 because we started later, but when it's convenier 4 from now one when you've reached a stage, then you ca 3 us know and we can consider taking the tea adjournment 44MR MAGIDIWANA:I won't dispute that, as 5 I also asked you a question as how do you know if those 6 people didn't put their arms behind them?3us know and we can consider taking the tea adjournment 47MR NGALWANA:That will be evidence that 8 the police will lead.5MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson, before my 68the police will lead.6EEE6 and 7.9CHAIRPERSON:In effect he's saying, 109CHAIRPERSON:That's a good point to 1011say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference 12from photographs.I10raise when we take the tea adjournment; no good raising it now 1212from photographs.L don't know12but let him carry on.	an let it
 2 can you? I'm talking about those who are sitting on the koppie. 4 MR MAGIDIWANA: I won't dispute that, as 5 I also asked you a question as how do you know if those people didn't put their arms behind them? 7 MR NGALWANA: That will be evidence that 8 the police will lead. 9 CHAIRPERSON: In effect he's saying, 10 you're asking me to draw inferences from photographs. I 11 say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference 12 from photographs. That's where it ends. I don't know 2 from now one when you've reached a stage, then you can us know and we can consider taking the tea adjournment taking the tea adjournment in the morning 2 from now one when you've reached a stage, then you can us know and we can consider taking the tea adjournment in the morning 8 EEE6 and 7. 9 CHAIRPERSON: In effect he's saying, 10 raise when we take the tea adjournment so he can try to the morning it now 11 them during the tea adjournment; no good raising it now 12 but let him carry on. 	an let it
 koppie. MR MAGIDIWANA: I won't dispute that, as I also asked you a question as how do you know if those people didn't put their arms behind them? MR NGALWANA: That will be evidence that the police will lead. CHAIRPERSON: In effect he's saying, you're asking me to draw inferences from photographs. I say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference from photographs. That's where it ends. I don't know us know and we can consider taking the tea adjournment us know and we can consider taking the tea adjournment us know and we can consider taking the tea adjournment us know and we can consider taking the tea adjournment then. MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson, before my learned friend moves to another topic, we still haven't received the pathways that we asked for in the morning EEE6 and 7. CHAIRPERSON: In effect he's saying, CHAIRPERSON: That's a good point to raise when we take the tea adjournment; no good raising it now but let him carry on. 	nt
4MR MAGIDIWANA:I won't dispute that, as4then.5I also asked you a question as how do you know if those5MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson, before my6people didn't put their arms behind them?5MR MPOFU:Sorry, Chairperson, before my7MR NGALWANA:That will be evidence that6learned friend moves to another topic, we still haven't8the police will lead.8EEE6 and 7.9CHAIRPERSON:In effect he's saying,9CHAIRPERSON:That's a good point to10you're asking me to draw inferences from photographs.10raise when we take the tea adjournment so he can try to11say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference11them during the tea adjournment; no good raising it now12from photographs.That's where it ends.I don't know12	
5I also asked you a question as how do you know if those people didn't put their arms behind them?5MR MPOFU: sorry, Chairperson, before my learned friend moves to another topic, we still haven't received the pathways that we asked for in the morning 87MR NGALWANA: the police will lead.That will be evidence that 87received the pathways that we asked for in the morning 88the police will lead.8EEE6 and 7.9CHAIRPERSON:In effect he's saying, 109CHAIRPERSON:That's a good point to 1010you're asking me to draw inferences from photographs. I 1110raise when we take the tea adjournment so he can try to 1111say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference 1211them during the tea adjournment; no good raising it now 1212from photographs. That's where it ends. I don't know12but let him carry on.	
 6 people didn't put their arms behind them? 7 MR NGALWANA: That will be evidence that 8 the police will lead. 9 CHAIRPERSON: In effect he's saying, 10 you're asking me to draw inferences from photographs. I 11 say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference 12 from photographs. That's where it ends. I don't know 6 learned friend moves to another topic, we still haven't 7 received the pathways that we asked for in the morning 8 EEE6 and 7. 9 CHAIRPERSON: In effect he's saying, 10 raise when we take the tea adjournment so he can try to 11 them during the tea adjournment; no good raising it now 12 but let him carry on. 	
7MR NGALWANA:That will be evidence that7received the pathways that we asked for in the morning8the police will lead.8EEE6 and 7.9CHAIRPERSON:In effect he's saying,9CHAIRPERSON:That's a good point to10you're asking me to draw inferences from photographs. I10raise when we take the tea adjournment so he can try to11say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference11them during the tea adjournment; no good raising it now12from photographs. That's where it ends. I don't know12but let him carry on.	of
8 the police will lead. 8 EEE6 and 7. 9 CHAIRPERSON: In effect he's saying, 9 CHAIRPERSON: That's a good point to 10 you're asking me to draw inferences from photographs. 10 raise when we take the tea adjournment so he can try to 11 say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference 11 them during the tea adjournment; no good raising it now 12 from photographs. I don't know 12 but let him carry on.	of
9CHAIRPERSON:In effect he's saying,9CHAIRPERSON:That's a good point to10you're asking me to draw inferences from photographs.10raise when we take the tea adjournment so he can try to11say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference11them during the tea adjournment; no good raising it now12from photographs.That's where it ends.I don't know12	
10you're asking me to draw inferences from photographs. I10raise when we take the tea adjournment so he can try to11say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference11them during the tea adjournment; no good raising it now12from photographs. That's where it ends. I don't know12but let him carry on.	
11say I wasn't there, I don't think I can draw the inference11them during the tea adjournment; no good raising it now12from photographs. That's where it ends. I don't know12but let him carry on.	
12 from photographs. That's where it ends. I don't know12 but let him carry on.	-
	V,
13 that, with respect, we're going to get many answers on this 13 MS PILLAY: Chair, I should just indicate	
14 line of questioning which are going to assist us, but I 14 that the SAPS team have given us certain pathways and	
15 won't stop you, but I've just indicated how I feel. 15 just double-checking whether they're correct before we	out
16 MR NGALWANA: Thank you, Chair. You will 16 them on record.	
17 see at photograph EEE10.6, which has 7 at the bottom, I 19 think live just referred to that and the part page which 19 take it Mr Mastu will enjoy his tee more because of that	
18 think I've just referred to that, and the next page, which 18 take it Mr Mpofu will enjoy his tea more because of that 10 will be 10 will be 10 will be 10 will be 10	
19 will be 10, well, that's 10.6, then followed by 10.7, page 19 information. 20 0 at the bettern. That desirate you on the learning or part of 20 MD NCALWANA	
20 8 at the bottom. That depicts you on the koppie as part of 20 MR NGALWANA: EEE8.3 – 21 the first group on the 15th of August 2012. The photograph 21 MD LIANADE	
21 the first group on the 15th of August 2012. The photograph 21 MR HANABE: The witness is saying 22 of 10.7 shows you clearly that you ware corriging a shorp 22 compthing. No he cause it's fine, you can proceed the vertex of the same statement of the same stateme	
22 at 10.7 shows you clearly that you were carrying a sharp 23 weapon together with the kierie that you said you corried 23 something. No, he says it's fine, you can proceed. He was	/as
 23 weapon, together with the kierie that you said you carried 24 only on the 16th of August. 24 MR NGALWANA: I take you to EEE8.3. In 	
25 MR HANABE: You said something about the 25 this version you say when the barbed wire was deployed	or
	, 01
Page 6313 Pag	e 6315
1 16th of August, Senior Counsel? 1 as I understand it, when the fourth Nyala deployed the	
2 MR NGALWANA: The knobkierie that you 2 barbed wire, you moved from point A to point B. Is that	it
3 said you were carrying on the 16th of August. Would you 3 correct?	
4 care to comment? 4 MR HANABE: Okay, he's pointing at point	
5 MR MAGIDIWANA: I can see this thing. 5 B in this picture, saying that here at this point, it was	
6 MR NGALWANA: Is that your complete 6 then that they were busy speaking.	
7 answer, or comment? 7 MR NGALWANA: Are you saying when the	
Q MD MACIDIN/ANA Voc I O fourth Nucle deployed barbod wire in the area of thet	
8 MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. 8 fourth Nyala deployed barbed wire in the area of that	
9 MR NGALWANA: If you have regard to the 9 Iampost, you started moving or dashing, to use your ways	/ord,
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your v10last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10from point A to point B?	vord,
9 MR NGALWANA: If you have regard to the 9 lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your with the police will give evidence that places you with the - 9 lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your with the - 10 last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11, 10 from point A to point B? 11 MR MAGIDIWANA: After we had finished	vord,
9 MR NGALWANA: If you have regard to the 9 Iampost, you started moving or dashing, to use your visit to point A to point B? 10 Iast page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11, 10 from point A to point B? 11 the police will give evidence that places you with the - 11 MR MAGIDIWANA: After we had finished 12 shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line, 12 speaking.	
9 MR NGALWANA: If you have regard to the 9 lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your with the police will give evidence that places you with the - 10 from point A to point B? 11 the police will give evidence that places you with the - 11 MR MAGIDIWANA: After we had finished 12 shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line, 12 speaking. 13 which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow 13 MR NGALWANA: What were the police do	
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your with10last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the -11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished12shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line,12speaking.13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do14is pointing to you.Would you care to comment?14at the time when you dashed from point A to point B?	ing
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9Iamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your with10last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the -11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished12shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line,12speaking.13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do14is pointing to you.Would you care to comment?14at the time when you dashed from point A to point B?15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they	ing
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11, 119lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your w 1010last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11, 1110from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the - shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line, 1311MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished speaking.13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow is pointing to you. Would you care to comment?13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do at the time when you dashed from point A to point B?15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they initially.16MR NGALWANA:Do you deny that that is16initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.	ing
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11, 119lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your we from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the - shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line, is pointing to you. Would you care to comment?11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished speaking.13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow is pointing to you. Would you care to comment?13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do at the time when you dashed from point A to point B?15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.16MR NGALWANA:Do you deny that that is16initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.17MR NGALWANA:So what triggered your	ing
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your with10last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the -11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished12shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line,12speaking.13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do14is pointing to you. Would you care to comment?14at the time when you dashed from point A to point B?15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they16MR NGALWANA:Do you deny that that is16initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.17MR NGALWANA:This person that you have18dashing from point A to point B if the police were just	ing
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your weight of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the -11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished12shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line,12speaking.13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do14is pointing to you. Would you care to comment?14at the time when you dashed from point A to point B?15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they16MR NGALWANA:Do you deny that that is16initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.17MR NGALWANA:So what triggered your18MR MAGIDIWANA:This person that you have18dashing from point A to point B if the police were just19shown me here is that person that you showed me on the 14th,19sitting there?	ing were
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9Iampost, you started moving or dashing, to use your weight and the police will give evidence that places you with the -11the police will give evidence that places you with the -10from point A to point B?12shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line,11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do14is pointing to you.Would you care to comment?13MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they16MR MAGIDIWANA:Do you deny that that is16initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.17you that is being shown by that golden arrow?18MR MAGIDIWANA:This person that you have19shown me here is that person that you showed me on the 14th,19sitting there?20MR MAGIDIWANA:You want me to explain	ing were
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your with10last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the -11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished12shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line,12speaking.13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do14is pointing to you. Would you care to comment?14at the time when you dashed from point A to point B?15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they16MR NGALWANA:Do you deny that that is16initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.17you that is being shown by that golden arrow?17MR NGALWANA:So what triggered your18MR MAGIDIWANA:This person that you showed me on the 14th,19sitting there?20and this is not me, and this person is wearing a tracksuit20MR MAGIDIWANA:You want me to explain21that is almost orange, or that seems to be orange.21you?you?	ing were
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use your with10last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the -11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished12shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line,12speaking.13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do14is pointing to you. Would you care to comment?14at the time when you dashed from point A to point B?15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they16MR NGALWANA:Do you deny that that is16initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.17you that is being shown by that golden arrow?17MR NGALWANA:So what triggered your18MR MAGIDIWANA:This person that you showed me on the 14th,19sitting there?20and this is not me, and this person is wearing a tracksuit20MR MAGIDIWANA:You want me to explain21that is almost orange, or that seems to be orange.21you?you?	ing were n to
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9lamppost, you started moving or dashing, to use you viet10last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the -11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished12shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line,13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do14is pointing to you. Would you care to comment?13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they16MR NGALWANA:Do you deny that that is16initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.17you that is being shown by that golden arrow?17MR NGALWANA:So what triggered your18MR MAGIDIWANA:This person that you have18dashing from point A to point B if the police were just19shown me here is that person is wearing a tracksuit20MR MAGIDIWANA:You want me to explain21that is almost orange, or that seems to be orange.22MR NGALWANA:Yer, Yes.22MR NGALWANA:Very well. Chairperson,22MR NGALWANA:Yes.	ing were n to
9MR NGALWANA:If you have regard to the9lampost, you started moving or dashing, to use your with10last page of that swath of paper, what we've termed EEE11,10from point A to point B?11the police will give evidence that places you with the -11MR MAGIDIWANA:After we had finished12shall we call it the Noki group - next to the railway line,12speaking.13which was addressed by General Mpembe and the golden arrow13MR NGALWANA:What were the police do14is pointing to you. Would you care to comment?14at the time when you dashed from point A to point B?15MR MAGIDIWANA:That is not true.15MR MAGIDIWANA:They were where they16MR NGALWANA:Do you deny that that is16initially, sitting where they were sitting initially.17you that is being shown by that golden arrow?17MR NGALWANA:So what triggered your18MR MAGIDIWANA:This person that you have18dashing from point A to point B if the police were just19shown me here is that person is wearing a tracksuit20MR MAGIDIWANA:You want me to explain21that is almost orange, or that seems to be orange.21you?22MR NGALWANA:Yes.23I'm moving to the next aspect now.Are we taking tea at23MR MAGIDIWANA:They stood where they	ing were n to

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

	March 2013 Marikana Comm	113510	on of Inquiry Rustenburg
	Page 6316		Page 6318
1	MR NGALWANA: Where exactly?	1	wire, the other police officers?"
2	MR MAGIDIWANA: Those that were about to	2	MR NGALWANA: Please Sir, think about
3	deploy the barbed wire.	3	this and then give us an answer after the teatime. Which
4	MR NGALWANA: Mr Magidiwana, there were	4	Nyalas that had barbed wire trailers that you say the
5	six Nyalas that were stationed in order to deploy the	5	police were standing next to? Where were they like in this
6	barbed wire.	6	picture that we have in front of us? If you want, you can
7	MR MAGIDIWANA: I don't know how many	7	answer us now or you can answer us after tea break. Do you
8	they were.	8	choose to answer us after tea break?
9	MR NGALWANA: Well, I'm telling you. So	9	CHAIRPERSON: Well, think about the
10	I'm trying to ascertain –	10	question over the tea break and I'll ask counsel to put the
11	MR MAGIDIWANA: But they deployed the	11	question to you again after we've had tea, just in case
12	barbed wire.	12	you've forgotten the exact question, and then we'll get
13	MR NGALWANA: I'm trying to ascertain	13	your answer. We can now take the tea adjournment.
14	from you when you say the police were standing there when	14	[COMMISSION ADJOURNS COMMISSION RESUMES]
15	you moved from point A to point B, where is "there" on	15	[15:48] CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry about the delay
16	EEE8.3?	16	in resuming; there were matters that we had to attend to in
17	MR MAGIDIWANA: Then when I made this	17	chambers. Mr Magidiwana, you're still under oath.
18	drawing I was trying to make it easy for you so that now	18	MZOXOLO MAGIDIWANA: s.u.o.
19	you cannot give me a tough time, and now you are giving me	19	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Ngalwana, would you like
20	a tough time.	20	to repeat the question you asked him before the adjournment
21	MR NGALWANA: Can you please answer my	21	and let's see whether he thought of the answer in the
22	question?	22	meanwhile?
23	MR MAGIDIWANA: The place we were, or	23	MR NGALWANA: May I give him a further
24	what we were heading for is clear; it is that path that	24	couple of seconds to consider, Chair, while Mr Mathibedi
25	leads to Nkaneng.	25	makes a statement on behalf of the team and the police?
	Page 6317		Page 6319
1	MR NGALWANA: That doesn't answer my	1	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, certainly.
~			
2	question.	2	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman.
2 3	question. MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô."	2 3	5
	•	2 3 4	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman.
3	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô."	3	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I
3 4	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed	3 4	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M-
3 4 5	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there.	3 4 5	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons
3 4 5 6	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this	3 4 5 6	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and
3 4 5 6 7	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3?	3 4 5 6 7	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police.
3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that	3 4 5 6 7 8	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point.	3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want to rephrase this question in Xhosa and give the witness an	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the prejudice of SAPS. We place on record that no arrest
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want to rephrase this question in Xhosa and give the witness an opportunity to mull over it over tea and perhaps come with	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the prejudice of SAPS. We place on record that no arrest relating to the events in Marikana have occurred since November 2012. SAPS is fully supportive of the work of the Commission and has offered its full cooperation to the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want to rephrase this question in Xhosa and give the witness an opportunity to mull over it over tea and perhaps come with a more relevant answer. You said in this diagram, when you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the prejudice of SAPS. We place on record that no arrest relating to the events in Marikana have occurred since November 2012. SAPS is fully supportive of the work of the Commission and has offered its full cooperation to the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want to rephrase this question in Xhosa and give the witness an opportunity to mull over it over tea and perhaps come with a more relevant answer. You said in this diagram, when you moved from letter A to letter B, the police were standing there. When I asked you as to what the police were doing when you moved from A to B -	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the prejudice of SAPS. We place on record that no arrest relating to the events in Marikana have occurred since November 2012. SAPS is fully supportive of the work of the Commission and has offered its full cooperation to the Commission. The police denies allegations of torture and intimidation made against them. Any arrest that has
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want to rephrase this question in Xhosa and give the witness an opportunity to mull over it over tea and perhaps come with a more relevant answer. You said in this diagram, when you moved from letter A to letter B, the police were standing there. When I asked you as to what the police were doing when you moved from A to B - MR HANABE: What Mr Ngalwana said was,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the prejudice of SAPS. We place on record that no arrest relating to the events in Marikana have occurred since November 2012. SAPS is fully supportive of the work of the Commission and has offered its full cooperation to the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want to rephrase this question in Xhosa and give the witness an opportunity to mull over it over tea and perhaps come with a more relevant answer. You said in this diagram, when you moved from letter A to letter B, the police were standing there. When I asked you as to what the police were doing when you moved from A to B -	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the prejudice of SAPS. We place on record that no arrest relating to the events in Marikana have occurred since November 2012. SAPS is fully supportive of the work of the Commission and has offered its full cooperation to the Commission. The police denies allegations of torture and intimidation made against them. Any arrest that has
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want to rephrase this question in Xhosa and give the witness an opportunity to mull over it over tea and perhaps come with a more relevant answer. You said in this diagram, when you moved from letter A to letter B, the police were standing there. When I asked you as to what the police were doing when you moved from A to B - MR HANABE: What Mr Ngalwana said was,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the prejudice of SAPS. We place on record that no arrest relating to the events in Marikana have occurred since November 2012. SAPS is fully supportive of the work of the Commission. The police denies allegations of torture and intimidation made against them. Any arrest that has occurred so far was done within the confines of the law.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want to rephrase this question in Xhosa and give the witness an opportunity to mull over it over tea and perhaps come with a more relevant answer. You said in this diagram, when you moved from letter A to letter B, the police were standing there. When I asked you as to what the police were doing when you moved from A to B MR HANABE: What Mr Ngalwana said was, "Show us then that where this police that you said were standing. The point was, where were they standing," and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the prejudice of SAPS. We place on record that no arrest relating to the events in Marikana have occurred since November 2012. SAPS is fully supportive of the work of the Commission. The police denies allegations of torture and intimidation made against them. Any arrest that has occurred so far was done within the confines of the law. Thanks, Mr Chairman.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR MAGIDIWANA: "Jô." MR NGALWANA: You said when you dashed from point A to point B, the police were standing there. What I'm asking you is, where were they standing on this photograph, EEE8.3? MR MAGIDIWANA: I am saying, Sir, that you are giving me a hard time because I, tough time, because I'm trying to, I tried to make it easy for you so that you would understand as to how we moved from the one point to the other point. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I see we are close to teatime, in fact past by two minutes. I just want to rephrase this question in Xhosa and give the witness an opportunity to mull over it over tea and perhaps come with a more relevant answer. You said in this diagram, when you moved from letter A to letter B, the police were standing there. When I asked you as to what the police were doing when you moved from A to B - MR HANABE: What Mr Ngalwana said was, "Show us then that where this police that you said were standing. The point was, where were they standing," and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR MATHIBEDI SC: Thanks, Mr Chairman. On behalf of the South African Police Service, SAPS, I issue the following statement. On the 3rd of March 2013 M- Net broadcast the programme Carte Blanche in which persons interviewed made allegations of arrest, torture and intimidation against members of the South African Police. Another interview expresses the view that the alleged conduct of SAPS may affect the willingness of witnesses to testify before the Commission. SAPS is concerned that the content and timing of the broadcast creates the wrong impression that SAPS is or may be impeding the work of the Commission. Needless to say, this may affect how the public perceives the role of SAPS at the Commission, to the prejudice of SAPS. We place on record that no arrest relating to the events in Marikana have occurred since November 2012. SAPS is fully supportive of the work of the Commission. The police denies allegations of torture and intimidation made against them. Any arrest that has occurred so far was done within the confines of the law. Thanks, Mr Chairman. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. That assurance

		r	
	Page 6320		Page 6322
1	CROSS-EXAMINATION BY MR NGALWANA (CONTD.):	1	MR NGALWANA: May I ask for the exhibit
2	Yes, Chairperson. Thank you. Before tea break, Mr	2	EEE8.1 to be shown so that he can indicate by colouring
3	Magidiwana, I asked you a question as you said that when	3	where he was talking about? The photograph that shows red,
4	you moved from A to B the police were standing there. I	4	yellow, black and blue and green. Is it 8.2 or 8.1? 8.2,
5	then asked you to show me in the picture as to where	5	that's the one. Can you indicate, referring to the colours
6	exactly the police officers were standing.	6	indicating each of those paths, which paths you are talking
7	MR MAGIDIWANA: No Sir, what I will tell	7	about that you sought to take, Mr Magidiwana, towards
8	you is before the police officers deployed the barbed wire,	8	Nkaneng?
9	I don't know how many Nyalas were there, but this in the	9	MR MAGIDIWANA: I did that. Did you not
10 11	picture, where I indicated in the picture that the barbed wire was pulled in that direction, that's where the Nyalas	10 11	believe in what I did? MR NGALWANA: You have EEE8.2 in front of
12	were, they were moving, the ones in fact that were	12	you, correct? Correct? Is it correct that you have
12	deploying the barbed wire.	12	exhibit EEE8.2 in front of you, Mr Magidiwana? Can you
14	MR NGALWANA: Can you have regard at	14	explain then with reference to -
14	L200? Is that dotted yellow line indicating where the	14	CHAIRPERSON: It doesn't look as if he's
15	police were standing according to you?	15	got the photograph, so it's pointless asking him the
17	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes, the police Nyalas	17	question until he has the photograph.
18	were in fact parked, or stationary in this fashion that is	18	MR HANABE: We only have, Commissioner,
19	depicted in this picture.	19	EEE8.1 and EEE8.3. We don't have 8.2.
20	MR NGALWANA: Well, that is the second	20	CHAIRPERSON: That sounds like a barrier
21	attempt to go, as you say, to Nkaneng. Correct? Could you	21	that can't be traversed before the question based on 8.2 is
22	answer my question, please?	22	asked.
23	MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	23	MR NGALWANA: We're endeavouring to
24	MR NGALWANA: I am talking about the	24	remedy that, Chairperson. Referring to the colours that
25	first incident. Can I ask you to turn to slide 197 of that	25	depict each of the pathways that are indicated on that
	-		
	Page 6321		Page 6323
1	Page 6321 same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on	1	Page 6323 photograph, can you indicate where you moved?
1 2	6	1 2	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.
	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B?		photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please
2	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't	2	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can
2 3	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line	2 3	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you?
2 3 4 5 6	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the	2 3 4 5 6	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something
2 3 4 5 6 7	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant	2 3 4 5 6 7	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way to Nkaneng, walking next to the road.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders. MR HANABE: Yes, Commissioner.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way to Nkaneng, walking next to the road. MR NGALWANA: On slide 197, are you able	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders. MR HANABE: Yes, Commissioner. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, carry on.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way to Nkaneng, walking next to the road. MR NGALWANA: On slide 197, are you able to indicate where exactly the police were standing, Mr	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders. MR HANABE: Yes, Commissioner. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, carry on. MR HANABE: Should I go on and explain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way to Nkaneng, walking next to the road. MR NGALWANA: On slide 197, are you able to indicate where exactly the police were standing, Mr Magidiwana?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders. MR HANABE: Yes, Commissioner. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, carry on. MR HANABE: Should I go on and explain now, Commissioner? Okay. He's explaining here like it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way to Nkaneng, walking next to the road. MR NGALWANA: On slide 197, are you able to indicate where exactly the police were standing, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: There is that Nyala that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders. MR HANABE: Yes, Commissioner. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, carry on. MR HANABE: Should I go on and explain now, Commissioner? Okay. He's explaining here like it's shown here in this EEE8.3 is that they moved like he has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way to Nkaneng, walking next to the road. MR NGALWANA: On slide 197, are you able to indicate where exactly the police were standing, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: There is that Nyala that is behind the pole. There were police officers who were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders. MR HANABE: Yes, Commissioner. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, carry on. MR HANABE: Should I go on and explain now, Commissioner? Okay. He's explaining here like it's shown here in this EEE8.3 is that they moved like he has marked here, just as he did in EEE8.3 that they moved from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way to Nkaneng, walking next to the road. MR NGALWANA: On slide 197, are you able to indicate where exactly the police were standing, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: There is that Nyala that is behind the pole. There were police officers who were standing beyond that Nyala. We didn't go to that spot. In	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders. MR HANABE: Yes, Commissioner. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, carry on. MR HANABE: Should I go on and explain now, Commissioner? Okay. He's explaining here like it's shown here in this EEE8.3 is that they moved like he has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way to Nkaneng, walking next to the road. MR NGALWANA: On slide 197, are you able to indicate where exactly the police were standing, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: There is that Nyala that is behind the pole. There were police officers who were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders. MR HANABE: Yes, Commissioner. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, carry on. MR HANABE: Should I go on and explain now, Commissioner? Okay. He's explaining here like it's shown here in this EEE8.3 is that they moved like he has marked here, just as he did in EEE8.3 that they moved from point A to point B, and then he says then they moved from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	same bundle? Is that where the police were standing on where the dotted line is, when you moved from point A to point B? CHAIRPERSON: I'm sorry, I don't understand the question. It's quite a long dotted line from the Nyala in the top right-hand corner through to the end of the, the tip of the golden arrow. Now what is meant by saying where the police were standing on the dotted line? I mean that's not an accurate question, surely. MR NGALWANA: At the time you moved from point A to point B, where did the police line end of police Nyalas, if you have regard to slide 197? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police were standing at the place that I had mentioned, but we didn't go towards, or dashed into their line, but we were on our way to Nkaneng, walking next to the road. MR NGALWANA: On slide 197, are you able to indicate where exactly the police were standing, Mr Magidiwana? MR MAGIDIWANA: There is that Nyala that is behind the pole. There were police officers who were standing beyond that Nyala. We didn't go to that spot. In fact, we walked towards the path where you see there are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	photograph, can you indicate where you moved? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: Please do. Can you please speak louder and into the microphone so that all of us can hear you? CHAIRPERSON: He's busy drawing something on the photograph. MR HANABE: Commissioner, he has explained but it is in line with 8.3 because he has made the same drawing in 8.2, which will require me for it to make sense, to be able to explain individually, yes Commissioner. Should I come – CHAIRPERSON: - us here and then, I suppose you'd better and then explain to Mr Ngalwana and Mr Mpofu and the evidence leaders. MR HANABE: Yes, Commissioner. CHAIRPERSON: Alright, carry on. MR HANABE: Should I go on and explain now, Commissioner? Okay. He's explaining here like it's shown here in this EEE8.3 is that they moved like he has marked here, just as he did in EEE8.3 that they moved from point A to point B, and then he says then they moved from there to E, and so when they moved towards where WC is

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Rustenburg

1	Page 6324	1	Page 6326
1	moved again towards the direction of N4, it was then that	1	any substance in the objection. In EEE8.2 there is a black
2	for the second time they were sprayed on with water. From	2	line along a path which we see on the bottom left-hand
3	there they ran around the kraal towards the direction of F,	3	corner of EEE8.3, and the blue line, which depicts the path
4	and then the other side, it was then that the Nyalas that	4	followed by the witness and the people with him, according
5	were on the right-hand side and the two Nyalas that were	5	to him, which runs from A to B to E, at no point touches
6	then closing that gap, there were two of them, and then he	6	the black line path which is on EEE8.2. That's the point.
7	says that that is where now then they fell in front of	7	MR NGALWANA: So when you say, Mr
8	those Nyalas. That's the explanation that he just gave to	8	Magidiwana, that you were walking or dashing along the path
9	me.	9	on EEE8.2 which is depicted by the black line, that is not
10	MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, I'm going to	10	correct because your own version on EEE8.3, you said you
11	move on because the witness hasn't explained to us where	11	were moving not on that path but alongside it and then you
		12	
12	the police are standing as he's moving from point A to		deviated away from it.
13	point B. It appears this is an insurmountable barrier for	13	MR MAGIDIWANA: But also according to, or
14	him. I interpret it as his refusal to tell us exactly	14	if you observe you can see this narrow path in between this
15	where the police are because I've asked this question on	15	road. We were not then going to queue up on that road.
16	numerous occasions.	16	MR NGALWANA: I'm not talking about the
17	CHAIRPERSON: Perhaps his counsel can	17	smaller path. You've just testified that you were
18	deal with it in re-examination if it's considered to be	18	following the black line on EEE8.2, and I'm saying your
19	important.	19	earlier version was that you were not on that path; you
20	MR NGALWANA: I take it that when you	20	depicted in EEE8.3 that you were walking alongside it from
21	moved from A to B on EEE8.3, and as you say that the police	21	A to B and then you deviated away from it from B to E. Let
22	were standing "there" - you don't describe where they were	22	me make it simple. You must accept that you were not on
23	standing – there were no police Nyalas on, or no police	23	the black line when you dashed from point A to B to E.
24	blocking the way in the path that is indicated with the	24	That is correct, isn't it?
25	black line on EEE8.2. Is that correct?	25	MR MAGIDIWANA: Sir, I repeat again, I'm
20		25	
	Page 6325		Page 6327
1		1	-
	MR HANABE: You said the black line in	1	telling you, I said to you, I said we were from the veld at
2		2	telling you, I said to you, I said we were from the veld at the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the
	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir.	2	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the
2 3 4	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were		the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from
3 4	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed	2 3 4	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana.
3 4 5	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire.	2 3 4 5	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from
3 4 5 6	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with	2 3 4 5 6	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line
3 4 5 6 7	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3.	2 3 4 5 6 7	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there?
3 4 5 6 7 8	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on
3 4 5 7 8 9 10	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR MAGIDIWANA: Sut if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase it this way. It was possible, was it not, for your group
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it? MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase it this way. It was possible, was it not, for your group to follow the path depicted by black line and then further
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it? MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: In fact, it deviates away –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase it this way. It was possible, was it not, for your group to follow the path depicted by black line and then further on go up to join the path depicted in blue, and then follow
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it? MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson – MR MPOFU: I'm sorry. Is it being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase it this way. It was possible, was it not, for your group to follow the path depicted by black line and then further on go up to join the path depicted in blue, and then follow the path depicted in green, to go towards Marikana, then
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it? MR NGALWANA: In fact, it deviates away – MR MPOFU: I'm sorry. Is it being suggested that these hundreds of people were walking in one line? You know, really.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase it this way. It was possible, was it not, for your group to follow the path depicted by black line and then further on go up to join the path depicted in blue, and then follow the path depicted in green, to go towards Marikana, then turn – sorry, towards Nkaneng, and then turn right on that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it? MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson – MR MPOFU: I'm sorry. Is it being suggested that these hundreds of people were walking in one line? You know, really. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, the witness	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase it this way. It was possible, was it not, for your group to follow the path depicted by black line and then further on go up to join the path depicted in blue, and then follow the path depicted in green, to go towards Marikana, then turn – sorry, towards Nkaneng, and then turn right on that car path on the other side of the big kraal, was it not? MR MAGIDIWANA: Which is the road where
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it? MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: In fact, it deviates away – MR MPOFU: I'm sorry. Is it being suggested that these hundreds of people were walking in one line? You know, really. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, the witness was requested to indicate which path his group followed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by black line and then further on go up to join the path depicted by black line and then follow the path depicted in green, to go towards Marikana, then turn – sorry, towards Nkaneng, and then turn right on that car path on the other side of the big kraal, was it not? MR MAGIDIWANA: Which is the road where cars are moving there?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it? MR NGALWANA: In fact, it deviates away – MR NGALWANA: In fact, it deviates away – MR MPOFU: I'm sorry. Is it being suggested that these hundreds of people were walking in one line? You know, really. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, the witness was requested to indicate which path his group followed. He drew a line to show where the group was going, or the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase it this way. It was possible, was it not, for your group to follow the path depicted by black line and then further on go up to join the path depicted in blue, and then follow the path depicted in green, to go towards Marikana, then turn – sorry, towards Nkaneng, and then turn right on that car path on the other side of the big kraal, was it not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was possible, which is the road where cars are moving there?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it? MR MPOFU: Sorry, Chairperson – MR NGALWANA: In fact, it deviates away – MR MPOFU: I'm sorry. Is it being suggested that these hundreds of people were walking in one line? You know, really. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, the witness was requested to indicate which path his group followed. He drew a line to show where the group was going, or the path it was following. It is on that, that I base the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase it this way. It was possible, was it not, for your group to follow the path depicted by black line and then further on go up to join the path depicted in blue, and then follow the path depicted in green, to go towards Marikana, then turn – sorry, towards Nkaneng, and then turn right on that car path on the other side of the big kraal, was it not? MR NGALWANA: It was possible, was it not sort, was it not? MR MAGIDIWANA: Which is the road where cars are moving there? MR NGALWANA: It was possible, you see the big kraal?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	EEE8.2? Okay, thank you, Sir. MR MAGIDIWANA: The things that were there were the Nyalas which were about to deploy the barbed wire. MR NGALWANA: On the path depicted with the colour black? On EEE8.2, not EEE8.3. MR MAGIDIWANA: Oh. Yes, there was no Nyala there. It was the path on which we were walking. [16:08] MR NGALWANA: Are you saying you were walking on that path from A to B? MR MAGIDIWANA: Yes. MR NGALWANA: But if you look at EEE8.3, where you've drawn your path is not on that path, is it? MR NGALWANA: In fact, it deviates away – MR NGALWANA: In fact, it deviates away – MR MPOFU: I'm sorry. Is it being suggested that these hundreds of people were walking in one line? You know, really. MR NGALWANA: Chairperson, the witness was requested to indicate which path his group followed. He drew a line to show where the group was going, or the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the place where the cows are grazing and we walk to the smaller path which leads to the main one that is from Marikana. MR NGALWANA: At the time you dashed from point A to point B there were no police blocking the line that is depicted in blue and red, was there? MR MAGIDIWANA: The police closed that road upon seeing that we were going to join that path on which we had intended to walk, but then it was at that stage that they sprayed on water and we then ran away. MR NGALWANA: Why didn't you continue on the path, join the path that is depicted by – let me phrase it this way. It was possible, was it not, for your group to follow the path depicted by black line and then further on go up to join the path depicted in blue, and then follow the path depicted in green, to go towards Marikana, then turn – sorry, towards Nkaneng, and then turn right on that car path on the other side of the big kraal, was it not? MR MAGIDIWANA: It was possible, which is the road where cars are moving there?

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

	Dogo (Dogo (220
1	Page 6328 on the other side immediately, or the other side of that	1	Page 6330 or less you're likely to finish?
2	kraal that joins the main road the top. Can you indicate	2	MR NGALWANA: I'd like to finish
3	by colour, please, on the screen, perhaps the green?	3	tomorrow, Chair. That's the indication I can give, but I'm
4	MR MAGIDIWANA: All that you are	4	not hopeful.
	-		
5	referring to as a road is in fact a wire fence which is	5	CHAIRPERSON: I see. So what you're
6	used to block the cattle from going to the informal	6	telling me is that there's a, what one calls a distinct
7	settlement.	7	possibility that you'll still – because we're not sitting
8	MR NGALWANA: There is a path that runs	8	Thursday and Friday – that you'll still be busy on Monday,
9	alongside there, is there not?	9	and so you should finish some time on Monday, one hopes.
10	MR MAGIDIWANA: From the spot at the	10	MR NGALWANA: That is a distinct
11	place where you pointed and started there, towards to the	11	possibility, Chair.
12	left [as he's indicating with the hand] that is, there is a	12	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I see. Alright. No,
13	wire fence there and what really forced us to run to that	13	thank you very much for the information; it's helpful. At
14	place where we were shot is when we knew that there was in	14	this point shall we take the adjournment till tomorrow
15	fact there a wire fence and there was nowhere else we could	15	morning, half past 9? The Commission will adjourn until
16	run to.	16	half past 9 tomorrow morning.
17	MR NGALWANA: We have a photograph that	17	[COMMISSION ADJOURNED]
18	in fact shows a car on that road. If you are ready to play	18	
19	it, could you please show that photograph, Technician? No,	19	
20	I'm told one of our officers who should be there is not	20	
21	there and he's the one who has that picture.	21	
22	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Ngalwana, it looks as if	22	
	5		
23	you're not going to finish today anyway.	23	
24	MR NGALWANA: No, Chair, not by a long	24 25	
25	shot.	25	
	D (000		
1	Page 6329		
1	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be		
2	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the		
2 3	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit		
2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if		
2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to		
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over		
2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a		
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot.		
2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON:I only intended to besitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot.MR NGALWANA:Not by a long shot, Chair. CAN you give us an		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON:I only intended to besitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot.MR NGALWANA:Not by a long shot, Chair. CAN you give us an		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON:I only intended to besitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of thetime we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sittill half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but ifin fact you're not ready with the point that you want toput to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it overtill tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by along shot.MR NGALWANA:Not by a long shot, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Can you give us anindication – I know it's very difficult because it depends		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON:I only intended to besitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of thetime we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sittill half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but ifin fact you're not ready with the point that you want toput to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it overtill tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by along shot.MR NGALWANA:Not by a long shot, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:Can you give us anindication – I know it's very difficult because it dependson all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON:I only intended to besitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot.MR NGALWANA:Not by a long shot, Chair. Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish?		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON:I only intended to besitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot.MR NGALWANA:Not by a long shot, Chair. CHAIRPERSON:CHAIRPERSON:Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish?MR NGALWANA:When I started I was hoping		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON:I only intended to besitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot.MR NGALWANA:Not by a long shot, Chair. Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish?MR NGALWANA:When I started I was hoping that we would be done in a day and a half, but here we are.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish? MR NGALWANA: When I started I was hoping that we would be done in a day and a half, but here we are. The difficulty is the manner in which the witness answers		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish? MR NGALWANA: When I started I was hoping that we would be done in a day and a half, but here we are. The difficulty is the manner in which the witness answers the questions, Chair, with respect.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish? MR NGALWANA: When I started I was hoping that we would be done in a day and a half, but here we are. The difficulty is the manner in which the witness answers the questions, Chair, with respect. CHAIRPERSON: Well, he would say maybe the difficulty is the way you put the questions, but		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish? MR NGALWANA: When I started I was hoping that we would be done in a day and a half, but here we are. The difficulty is the manner in which the witness answers the questions, Chair, with respect. CHAIRPERSON: Well, he would say maybe the difficulty is the way you put the questions, but anyway, we won't get into that. What I'm asking you, look,		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish? MR NGALWANA: When I started I was hoping that we would be done in a day and a half, but here we are. The difficulty is the manner in which the witness answers the questions, Chair, with respect. CHAIRPERSON: Well, he would say maybe the difficulty is the way you put the questions, but anyway, we won't get into that. What I'm asking you, look, this is, to get people to explain where they moved on the		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish? MR NGALWANA: When I started I was hoping that we would be done in a day and a half, but here we are. The difficulty is the manner in which the witness answers the questions, Chair, with respect. CHAIRPERSON: Well, he would say maybe the difficulty is the way you put the questions, but anyway, we won't get into that. What I'm asking you, look, this is, to get people to explain where they moved on the terrain and so on is not easy and get a person in turn to		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: I only intended to be sitting until quarter past 4 to make up for some of the time we lost earlier, and then I thought maybe we could sit till half past 4 to make up even more of the time, but if in fact you're not ready with the point that you want to put to the witness now, then maybe we must hold it over till tomorrow morning. You say you're not finished by a long shot. MR NGALWANA: Not by a long shot, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Can you give us an indication – I know it's very difficult because it depends on all sorts of unforeseeable things, but can you give us an indication more or less when you think you are likely to finish? MR NGALWANA: When I started I was hoping that we would be done in a day and a half, but here we are. The difficulty is the manner in which the witness answers the questions, Chair, with respect. CHAIRPERSON: Well, he would say maybe the difficulty is the way you put the questions, but anyway, we won't get into that. What I'm asking you, look, this is, to get people to explain where they moved on the		

	- H andford (210, 6, 10)	(075 , 12	(200-24 (202-10-22	Pag
A	allegations 6319:6,19	arc 6275:13	6288:24 6293:10,22	bit 6244:25 6259:21
abide 6294:16	allege 6240:3	area 6237:2,3 6257:7	6293:22 6295:3	6266:23 6268:20
able 6255:12 6268:14	alleged 6319:8	6264:6 6269:3 6292:5	6315:2,5,10,14,18	6295:6,7,7 6302:17
6269:10 6279:11	alongside 6255:13,21	6305:2 6315:8	6316:15 6317:5,18,20	Bizos 6288:7,19 6289:2
6292:11,15 6321:17	6257:22 6274:8	argue 6274:12 6279:12	6320:4 6321:3,11	black 6241:16 6283:20
6323:11	6326:11,20 6328:9	6288:11	6323:22 6324:13,21	6294:2 6301:22
	alright 6260:24	argument 6244:23	6325:11 6326:5,21,21	6322:4 6324:25
absolutely 6281:11	6261:14 6268:19	6289:10	6326:23 6327:6	6325:1,7 6326:1,6,9
6301:13,15	6283:21 6286:12	armed 6307:3 6310:19	baby 6308:24	6326:18,23 6327:15
abundanti 6262:6				,
accede 6279:15	6296:3 6301:16	6311:10 6312:1	back 6241:4 6264:10	Blanche 6319:5
accept 6251:15 6293:7	6323:17 6330:12	arms 6294:4 6309:11	6265:19 6266:1,1	blanket 6301:22
6293:8 6301:4 6310:1	alter 6304:5	6310:18,23,25,25	6271:15 6274:15	blankets 6307:4,8,9
6326:22	alternatively 6267:5	6311:1 6312:6	6275:13 6282:7	6308:3,9,12,15,19
access 6240:15 6247:3	ambition 6259:11	arrest 6253:24 6319:6	6287:5 6296:12	blind 6300:9
	AMCU 6237:3	6319:15,20	6297:19 6303:23	block 6328:6
6257:21 6265:20	angle 6259:2,16	arrival 6304:17	6304:19 6309:16	blockage 6238:13
accurate 6274:6 6321:9	6274:25			
accurately 6295:17		arrived 6304:15	bad 6239:16,19,19,25	blocked 6237:18
accuse 6244:8	answer 6241:10,23	arrow 6237:15 6238:23	6283:12	6238:11 6247:2,3
actual 6302:3	6242:11,16 6245:22	6242:22 6266:14	barbed 6236:22	6249:4 6252:9 6253
actuals 6301:3,5,8	6246:12,24 6247:4,22	6286:15 6307:5	6237:12 6239:14	6265:16 6275:12
	6247:22 6248:21,23	6309:11 6313:13,17	6240:1,22 6243:20	blocking 6238:15,17
addition 6280:21	6258:20 6267:2	6321:7	6246:16 6248:2,5	6239:11 6243:13
address 6247:6				6324:24 6327:6
6279:23 6296:19	6291:11,13,14 6297:3	articulate 6246:10	6249:1,11,14,22	
6297:19 6298:7,8,10	6310:15,20 6313:7	articulated 6237:8	6251:17,20 6252:6,7	bloodbath 6246:15
6298:14 6304:20	6316:21 6317:1,17,24	ascertain 6261:3	6252:22 6253:19,21	blown-up 6258:5
addressed 6237:11	6318:3,7,7,8,13,21	6304:9 6316:10,13	6253:23 6254:2,7,10	blue 6271:6 6282:11,2
6313:13	6320:22	ascertaining 6281:8	6254:22,24 6255:2,7	6283:1,10,14 6284:2
	answered 6242:1	asked 6246:12 6267:18	6264:7 6269:4,7	6285:4 6289:5,11
addressing 6299:2	6260:2		,	6322:4 6326:3 6327
6303:17		6277:1,14 6291:22,24	6273:9 6274:4,5	
adjourn 6294:6	answering 6247:16	6292:1,7 6312:5	6286:23,24 6314:25	6327:16
6330:15	6290:14	6314:7 6317:19	6315:2,8 6316:3,6,12	bottom 6237:16
adjourned 6295:7	answers 6291:10,25	6318:20 6320:3,5	6317:25 6318:4	6258:12,13,14
6330:17	6301:16 6312:13	6322:22 6324:15	6320:8,10,13 6325:4	6262:18 6269:24
	6329:17	asking 6238:10	barrier 6236:22	6292:19 6300:11
adjournment 6261:3		0		
6267:10,11,15,19	anticipated 6236:3	6241:11,12 6244:7,10	6322:20 6324:13	6307:23 6309:9,18
6314:3,10,11 6318:13	anyway 6245:6	6247:23 6272:18	base 6325:23	6312:17,20 6326:2
6318:20 6330:14	6267:10 6280:17	6312:10 6317:6	based 6322:21	box 6294:5
ADJOURNS 6267:20	6303:21 6328:23	6322:16 6329:21	basis 6243:10 6281:23	brave 6246:12
6294:21 6318:14	6329:21	aspect 6307:6 6313:23	batch 6311:4,5	breach 6240:8
	Apologies 6267:23	aspects 6280:11	bear 6250:25	break 6261:6 6268:12
administrative 6236:4		-		
admit 6271:23	apologise 6294:24	assaulted 6264:21,21	bearing 6260:18	6318:7,8,10 6320:2
admitted 6301:14	apparently 6251:2	6264:23	bearings 6257:4	bring 6259:5
admonishing 6244:9	6295:17	assist 6285:11 6312:14	beg 6256:23	bringing 6278:19
admonishment	appear 6260:4 6291:9	assistants 6267:17	beginning 6242:1	broadcast 6319:5,11
6244:14	6309:21	assisting 6261:16	6251:18 6252:21	broke 6268:24
	appeared 6286:10	6282:19	behalf 6318:25 6319:3	brown 6300:9
adopt 6237:6		association 6288:9		
advance 6241:12	appearing 6241:2		behave 6244:11	bullets 6265:11
advocacy 6291:14	6271:6	assume 6261:23	6294:17	bundle 6299:10,19,22
affect 6319:9,13	appears 6239:1	assumption 6243:10	belabour 6281:8	6321:1
afraid 6259:10 6276:2	6257:21 6268:7	assurance 6319:23	believe 6245:15	bureau 6300:3 6302:9
afresh 6279:6	6273:1 6304:24	attacked 6281:21	6246:16 6269:9	6302:16,22
	6309:11 6324:13	attempt 6240:8	6285:24 6322:10	busy 6239:17 6253:8
African 6300:3 6319:3	application 6280:8,20	6320:21	best 6288:21 6291:12	6254:2 6263:15
6319:7				
Afrikaans 6267:5,7	6280:24	attempted 6247:14	better 6236:7 6277:6	6303:22 6305:2
afternoon 6245:9	applies 6245:20 6262:4	6249:3	6280:25 6295:6,7,9	6315:6 6323:6 6330
6298:2 6301:7	6268:17	attend 6318:16	6323:14	
6302:23 6306:3	appreciates 6288:17	attending 6236:4	beyond 6254:3 6270:25	C
	approach 6243:25	August 6296:7 6300:17	6310:12 6321:22	C 6288:13,24 6293:11
agree 6244:13 6251:22	6263:23 6278:16,17	6305:9 6306:7	big 6250:19 6259:19	call 6240:10 6301:12
6256:14 6279:8			0	
6280:25	6295:24 6296:2	6307:22 6311:24	6264:15 6278:9	6313:12
agreed 6238:14	approached 6241:21	6312:21,24 6313:1,3	6327:19,23	called 6257:13 6303:1
agrees 6256:19	6253:16	available 6289:6	bigger 6241:6,7 6272:5	calls 6261:7 6330:6
	approaches 6271:18	avoid 6283:12	6290:5	canon 6265:3
ahead 6283:10 6285:10	appropriate 6302:7	a, ora 0200.12	bishop 6303:12	canons 6265:11
100 C 15				- CAHUHS UZU J. 1 1
6306:17		B		
6306:17 aiming 6259:21	6303:11 appropriately 6294:18	B B 6287:3,17,17 6288:12	6304:12,14 bishop's 6303:19	can't 6239:3 6244:16 6259:13 6278:23

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

				Page 2
6279:20 6282:10	clarified 6238:19	6330:15,17	6269:17,22 6272:4	6298:24
6304:8 6310:16	clarify 6256:17	Commissioner 6253:17	6273:18 6276:7	days 6279:3 6301:22
6322:21	6268:25 6273:4,6	6254:5,15,20 6255:1	6296:18,20 6306:4,5	deal 6245:10 6247:25
car 6263:7 6303:19	clarity 6259:3	6255:5,11,16,19	6311:19,19,22,22	6248:24 6263:23
6327:19 6328:18	clear 6239:21 6242:6	6256:2,7,12,22	6314:15 6315:3	6279:25 6281:13
care 6247:9 6262:24	6248:2 6251:23	6285:22 6311:21	6320:21 6322:12,12	6283:21 6296:5
6307:6 6308:12	6264:5 6276:3	6322:18 6323:8,12,16	6322:12 6324:25	6305:8 6324:18
6313:4,14	6278:18 6279:19	6323:19	6326:10,24	dealing 6251:9 6271:16
carefully 6284:17	6281:15,24 6310:20	Commissioners	corrected 6251:8	6296:2
6301:5	6316:24	6266:23 6267:1	corrections 6295:16	dealt 6246:2
carried 6312:23	clearer 6299:20	6287:9,11	correctly 6277:23	debate 6259:6 6272:9
carry 6259:25 6260:24	clearly 6237:4 6242:11	commit 6289:20	corresponds 6300:16	6272:10
6262:7 6281:5	6263:12,19 6312:22	common 6297:20	couldn't 6238:5	decide 6267:13 6280:18
6289:18 6290:12	client 6291:8	compare 6260:15	6275:11 6276:10	decided 6280:9
6296:4 6303:21	close 6241:22 6252:24	comparison 6308:7	6301:5	deflect 6236:23
6314:12 6323:17	6253:1 6264:17	compass 6259:5	counsel 6238:22 6244:7	delay 6267:23 6294:24
carrying 6309:11	6272:9 6275:13	6260:17	6247:21 6251:8	6294:25 6318:15
6310:4,6,8 6312:22	6285:8 6317:14	complete 6241:20	6265:6 6277:18,22	denied 6306:12
6313:3	closed 6240:6 6243:22	6288:13 6313:6	6313:1 6318:10	denies 6319:19
cars 6263:7 6327:21	6243:23 6247:14	completed 6291:21	6324:17	deny 6313:16
Carte 6319:5	6265:21,21 6286:6	completely 6239:15	couple 6318:24	denying 6240:14
case 6244:10,10 6245:5	6327:8	complied 6288:18	course 6243:7 6279:25	departure 6265:2
6245:17 6291:11	closer 6274:7 6286:7	concede 6281:19,19	6288:1 6289:5	6266:7
6310:12 6318:11	close-up 6307:19	concentrate 6283:22	courts 6290:22	depends 6329:11
cases 6280:16	closing 6241:8 6324:6	6284:2	covered 6250:22	depict 6293:10 6322:25
cattle 6328:6	clothes 6309:6	concerned 6319:10	6308:3,8	depicted 6239:9
cause 6297:20	clothing 6307:3,4,6,8	conclude 6259:8	coward 6246:12,13,17	6244:24 6263:19
cautela 6262:6	6307:11 6308:8,11,14	conduct 6319:9	6246:20 6247:7	6269:14 6270:14
CDX826L 6303:18	clump 6311:2 cluster 6263:4	confess 6244:24	cows 6327:2	6276:5,12 6282:10
certain 6245:16 6314:14	code 6270:11	confines 6319:21 confirm 6292:4	creates 6319:11 criss-cross 6262:12	6293:25 6294:1 6300:18 6301:20,23
	coding 6282:19	confirmation 6292:8	critical 6329:25	-
certainly 6250:15 6306:10 6319:1	cold 6298:23,25 6302:5	confirmed 6292:7	cross 6268:3,4 6319:24	6309:24 6320:19 6325:6 6326:9,20
Chair 6236:10 6239:8	6303:4,6,6	confused 6276:9	crossing 6282:6	6327:7,13,15,16,17
6245:18 6246:4,19	colour 6270:11,11,15	6283:12,13	cross-examination	depiction 6288:23
6248:19 6251:15	6282:19 6294:1	confusion 6259:3	6236:9,12 6262:8	depicts 6295:15 6298:2
6256:23 6257:2	6295:1 6300:9	6278:5,12,19 6279:12	6263:22 6268:22	6300:15,16 6305:1
6258:8,23 6259:23	6301:21,22 6325:7	6279:19 6281:23,25	6281:5 6288:5 6291:1	6307:22 6312:20
6260:3,13,19,23	6328:3	consequences 6275:16	6292:2 6294:8	6326:3
6261:19 6262:11	coloured 6304:2	consider 6279:6 6280:4	6295:11,12,21	deploy 6252:21
6263:11,16 6268:6,18	colouring 6322:2	6280:10 6314:3	6299:20 6320:1	6253:19 6254:7
6268:23 6275:18	colours 6282:15,15	6318:24	cross-examine 6288:11	6316:3,5 6325:4
6279:4,17 6280:6	6288:7 6289:4 6322:5	considered 6324:18	crowd 6299:3	deployed 6236:22
6281:7,7 6288:6	6322:24	constantly 6272:19	crucial 6278:22	6239:14,15 6243:20
6289:13,19 6291:1,6	column 6300:8,10	consulting 6294:10	cup 6261:15	6248:3 6249:2,12,14
6292:3 6293:21	columns 6301:21	CONTD 6236:12	cursor 6284:22 6285:1	6249:22 6251:18,21
6294:15 6295:13,13	come 6246:15 6247:6	6268:22 6295:12		6254:16,24 6286:25
6296:1 6299:8,20	6247:19 6257:8	6320:1	D	6314:25 6315:1,8
6301:13,15 6303:25	6267:11,16 6287:8	content 6319:11	danger 6240:24	6316:11 6320:8
6305:7 6306:5,25	6289:23 6296:12	context 6303:13	6241:14 6247:8	deploying 6237:12
6312:16 6314:13	6317:16 6323:12	continue 6255:25	dashed 6236:13	6248:5 6250:9 6252:6
6318:24 6328:24	comes 6251:14	6273:12 6275:20	6241:19 6253:14	6253:21,23 6254:2
6329:9,18 6330:3,11	comfort 6294:11	6295:25 6327:12	6292:25 6315:14	6255:2 6273:9 6274:4
Chairman 6266:22	coming 6258:14 6309:6	continues 6238:22	6317:4 6321:15	6274:5 6276:16,17
6267:7 6319:2,22	comment 6247:9,10	contradiction 6279:20	6326:23 6327:5	6286:23 6317:25
chambers 6267:11,16	6248:14 6262:24	convenient 6314:1	dashing 6241:12	6320:13
6318:17	6306:13,16 6307:6	cooperation 6319:18	6270:7 6274:7 6293:4	deployment 6240:1,22
chance 6278:1	6308:12 6313:4,7,14	copies 6287:12 6295:1	6315:9,18 6326:8	6251:1
changed 6298:24	comments 6242:14	copy 6286:13 6289:2	date 6300:17	describe 6257:24
chanting 6255:20	Commission 6236:5	corner 6237:3 6259:21	day 6278:19 6296:20	6295:24 6324:22
cheap 6241:16	6241:11 6267:20,20	6293:17 6309:19	6296:23 6297:3,13,15	described 6272:2
chief 6243:6 6293:4	6267:21,25 6279:24	6321:6 6326:3	6297:17 6298:20	6304:7
chilly 6302:17	6286:17 6289:9	correct 6248:17	6299:3 6301:20	desirable 6281:16
choose 6318:8	6294:21,21,22	6249:23 6250:10,13	6302:3 6303:5,5	deviated 6326:12,21
circles 6271:21	6295:13 6318:14,14	6251:10 6257:2	6307:23 6329:16	deviates 6325:16
circumstances 6294:19	6319:10,13,14,18,19	6258:8 6259:23	daylight 6297:3	diagram 6317:17
ARCHIVE FO	R JUSTICE			

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Rustenburg

				Page
didn't 6238:16 6240:23	dispose 6272:17	6323:23 6326:5,21,23	enquire 6291:3	6323:11,14,18
6244:1 6245:4	dispute 6281:11	earlier 6270:21	ensue 6246:15	6329:22,24
6246:10,23 6247:5,18	6293:12 6297:21	6271:13 6294:23	ensuring 6291:24	explained 6279:20
6248:4,7 6249:4,25	6302:1 6311:11,25	6326:19 6329:3	entire 6257:9,11	6323:9 6324:11
6251:18 6256:17	6312:4	early 6255:23 6296:10	entitled 6244:20	explaining 6289:7
6260:14 6261:23	disputed 6249:13	6297:1,8,9 6298:23	entry 6303:14	6291:19 6323:19
6266:10 6272:1,7	disputing 6298:21	6302:14,18 6303:4	erected 6252:17	explains 6288:23
6273:19 6274:23	distance 6274:6,11,22	6304:11	established 6240:7	explanation 6278:12,13
6277:14,16 6278:9	distinct 6299:14 6330:6	easier 6282:20	6272:21	6278:14 6290:22
6281:24 6286:1,10	6330:10	easily 6291:24	etcetera 6299:12	6308:25 6324:8
6295:17 6296:12,21	distribute 6289:14	easy 6316:18 6317:10	evening 6297:6,8	expresses 6319:8
6297:13,23 6298:7,8	diverted 6291:22	6329:23,24	6305:24 6306:1	extract 6258:4
6298:14,14,17 6304:8	document 6262:5	EEE 6274:15 6309:18	event 6237:4 6245:8	
6312:6 6321:14,22	6287:12 6288:10,12	EEE10 6299:18	6281:15	F
6327:12	6288:13 6289:14	EEE10.1 6306:23,25	events 6304:9 6319:16	F 6287:7,7,19 6324:3
died 6242:9	6295:14 6303:21,25	EEE10.3 6307:25	evidence 6240:15	faced 6302:8
difference 6247:24	documents 6260:21	EEE10.4 6308:5	6243:5,6 6244:15,20	facilitate 6288:13
6277:19,21 6308:13	6261:9 6295:21	EEE10.5 6309:10	6244:23 6245:14,16	facing 6248:11,14
different 6244:19	6299:11 6303:14	EEE10.6 6312:17	6245:20,23,24	6293:16
6259:2 6263:24	doesn't 6245:3 6259:17	EEE11 6299:19,24,25	6249:17 6255:19	fact 6238:11 6239:13
6271:18 6272:11	6261:23 6274:5	6313:10	6257:20 6269:16,20	6239:22 6241:2,20
6274:14 6277:18,24	6308:24 6311:6	EEE6 6261:11 6262:5	6270:21 6271:13	6242:1,9,10 6243:23
6293:9 6304:2	6317:1 6322:15	6268:9 6314:8	6273:16 6274:13,14	6249:5 6253:14,15,20
differs 6247:22	doing 6254:1 6255:13	EEE7 6261:7,19,21	6275:1,6,10 6278:15	6253:25 6254:14
difficult 6250:14,20	6315:13 6317:19	6268:9	6278:23 6279:2	6270:4 6273:24
6268:13 6284:21	don't 6236:25 6237:6,6	EEE8 6256:25 6257:2	6280:3,11 6281:2	6274:24 6276:8
6329:11	6238:20 6240:2	6260:11 6268:17	6288:1,9 6289:5,9,13	6279:14 6282:4,6
difficulty 6244:25	6244:5,11 6249:2	6269:8 6274:15	6293:1,4 6294:25	6283:10 6286:23,25
6259:12 6262:1	6253:23 6257:23	6282:8 6286:14,20	6295:14 6298:20	6300:7 6305:21
6285:16,19 6290:14	6258:10 6261:18,22	6289:21,24 6293:25	6301:2,8,9,12 6302:2	6317:14 6320:12,18
6290:20 6329:17,20	6262:7 6265:24	6294:2 6295:1 6304:6	6306:6,25 6307:20	6321:23 6325:16
direct 6299:5 6310:20	6272:21 6277:4,8,10	EEE8.1 6295:3	6308:4,9 6311:9	6328:5,15,18 6329:5
directed 6291:24,25	6277:20 6280:17	6303:23 6304:6	6312:7 6313:11	failed 6247:1
direction 6236:14	6281:13 6282:14	6322:2,19	6323:15	fair 6248:13 6298:6,13
6238:6 6242:22,25	6283:13 6296:17,21	EEE8.2 6303:21,24	evidence-in-chief	fairly 6307:3 6308:7
6243:12 6244:16,19	6296:25 6297:4,12,22	6322:11,13 6324:25	6264:2	fairness 6279:11
6248:6,11,15 6249:6	6298:16 6302:6	6325:2,7 6326:1,6,9	ex 6262:5	familiar 6253:4
6255:6 6264:6 6269:2	6306:19 6309:6,9	6326:18	exact 6304:8 6318:12	far 6250:8,18,19
6269:22 6273:9	6311:13 6312:11,12	EEE8.3 6304:1	exactly 6245:11	6251:4 6262:23
6286:1,2,8,11,21	6316:7 6320:9 6321:4	6314:20,24 6316:16	6252:22 6316:1	6275:11 6319:21
6292:13 6293:1,5,25	6322:19 6324:22	6317:7 6322:19	6320:6 6321:18	fashion 6281:6 6320:18
6320:11 6324:1,3	6325:25	6323:20,21,24	6324:14	favour 6281:23
directions 6288:8	doomsday 6245:11	6324:21 6325:7,13	examination 6268:5	feel 6247:12 6312:15
disagreeing 6276:9	dotted 6273:8 6320:15	6326:3,10,20	6319:25	feeling 6236:7 6295:6
6277:7	6321:2,5,8	EEE9 6299:11 6300:2	examining 6268:4	feels 6307:15
disappear 6251:13	double-checking	6305:5 6306:21	excellent 6288:16	fell 6324:7
disappointing 6247:12	6314:15	effect 6245:16 6312:9	excuse 6240:3	fence 6328:5,13,15
6247:13	drabs 6252:7	either 6281:21 6298:15	exercise 6268:14	fenced 6265:4
discounted 6291:13	draw 6263:10 6312:10	6329:25	exhibit 6236:21	fencing 6264:4 6265:8
discovered 6239:16	6312:11	elephant 6307:16	6249:18 6256:24	6269:2
6260:21 6261:8	drawing 6286:22	embarking 6243:25	6258:23 6260:5,9	figure 6237:5
discuss 6281:2	6316:18 6323:6,10	emerged 6265:24,25	6269:9 6286:14	file 6258:6
discussion 6251:25	drawn 6286:22	employer 6239:13	6295:1 6299:23	find 6260:20 6261:8,25
6271:25	6287:15 6325:14	6247:6,19	6305:21 6306:21,22	6263:18 6281:22,22
	dressed 6307:3,7,11,14	encircled 6248:10 6269:7	6306:25 6307:25	finding 6281:21
dispersal 6236:23	6200.7 0 14 17 00	n/ny:/	6322:1,13	finds 6307:16
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24	6308:7,8,14,17,22		a-hihita (200 (P
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24 6240:23 6241:13	6309:1,4	encircling 6265:13	exhibits 6299:6	fine 6245:23 6277:20
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24 6240:23 6241:13 6243:14 6244:2	6309:1,4 dressing 6309:5	encircling 6265:13 endeavour 6260:22	6303:23	6285:20 6314:22
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24 6240:23 6241:13 6243:14 6244:2 6252:11	6309:1,4 dressing 6309:5 drew 6325:22	encircling 6265:13 endeavour 6260:22 6263:12,18	6303:23 expect 6245:12	6285:20 6314:22 finger 6300:10,14
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24 6240:23 6241:13 6243:14 6244:2 6252:11 dispersed 6246:9,17	6309:1,4 dressing 6309:5 drew 6325:22 drips 6252:7	encircling 6265:13 endeavour 6260:22 6263:12,18 endeavouring 6322:23	6303:23 expect 6245:12 expected 6294:24	6285:20 6314:22 finger 6300:10,14 finish 6309:15 6328:23
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24 6240:23 6241:13 6243:14 6244:2 6252:11 dispersed 6246:9,17 6252:8	6309:1,4 dressing 6309:5 drew 6325:22 drips 6252:7 drive 6261:25	encircling 6265:13 endeavour 6260:22 6263:12,18 endeavouring 6322:23 ended 6293:16	6303:23 expect 6245:12 expected 6294:24 experience 6290:21	6285:20 6314:22 finger 6300:10,14 finish 6309:15 6328:23 6329:14 6330:1,2,9
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24 6240:23 6241:13 6243:14 6244:2 6252:11 dispersed 6246:9,17 6252:8 dispersing 6237:14,25	6309:1,4 dressing 6309:5 drew 6325:22 drips 6252:7 drive 6261:25 driver 6303:17	encircling 6265:13 endeavour 6260:22 6263:12,18 endeavouring 6322:23 ended 6293:16 ends 6312:12	6303:23 expect 6245:12 expected 6294:24 experience 6290:21 explain 6247:24	6285:20 6314:22 finger 6300:10,14 finish 6309:15 6328:23 6329:14 6330:1,2,9 finished 6254:17
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24 6240:23 6241:13 6243:14 6244:2 6252:11 dispersed 6246:9,17 6252:8 dispersing 6237:14,25 6240:21 6242:20	6309:1,4 dressing 6309:5 drew 6325:22 drips 6252:7 drive 6261:25	encircling 6265:13 endeavour 6260:22 6263:12,18 endeavouring 6322:23 ended 6293:16 ends 6312:12 English 6266:25	6303:23 expect 6245:12 expected 6294:24 experience 6290:21 explain 6247:24 6277:20,20 6278:1	6285:20 6314:22 finger 6300:10,14 finish 6309:15 6328:23 6329:14 6330:1,2,9 finished 6254:17 6295:23 6303:23
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24 6240:23 6241:13 6243:14 6244:2 6252:11 dispersed 6246:9,17 6252:8 dispersing 6237:14,25 6240:21 6242:20 6243:12 6244:1	6309:1,4 dressing 6309:5 drew 6325:22 drips 6252:7 drive 6261:25 driver 6303:17 dwellings 6263:4	encircling 6265:13 endeavour 6260:22 6263:12,18 endeavouring 6322:23 ended 6293:16 ends 6312:12 English 6266:25 enjoy 6314:18	6303:23 expect 6245:12 expected 6294:24 experience 6290:21 explain 6247:24 6277:20,20 6278:1 6287:8 6290:15	6285:20 6314:22 finger 6300:10,14 finish 6309:15 6328:23 6329:14 6330:1,2,9 finished 6254:17 6295:23 6303:23 6305:5 6315:11
dispersal 6236:23 disperse 6237:24 6240:23 6241:13 6243:14 6244:2 6252:11 dispersed 6246:9,17 6252:8 dispersing 6237:14,25 6240:21 6242:20	6309:1,4 dressing 6309:5 drew 6325:22 drips 6252:7 drive 6261:25 driver 6303:17	encircling 6265:13 endeavour 6260:22 6263:12,18 endeavouring 6322:23 ended 6293:16 ends 6312:12 English 6266:25	6303:23 expect 6245:12 expected 6294:24 experience 6290:21 explain 6247:24 6277:20,20 6278:1	6285:20 6314:22 finger 6300:10,14 finish 6309:15 6328:23 6329:14 6330:1,2,9 finished 6254:17 6295:23 6303:23

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page
first 6236:13 6240:8	generously 6300:5	group 6236:13 6237:23	6330:13	6307:7
6243:17 6248:5	getting 6305:7	6238:23 6239:2,4,9	HEMRAJ 6253:17	includes 6260:7
6249:21 6252:6,25	give 6240:2,4 6247:22	6239:22 6240:3,23	6254:5,15,20 6255:1	inconsistent 6249:10
6253:19 6254:6,16	6261:6 6262:6 6274:6	6241:13 6242:4	6255:5,11,16,19	incorporates 6289:3
6255:2 6269:11	6278:1 6291:25	6243:2,14,25 6244:2	6256:2,7,12	indebted 6268:23
6270:24 6272:6	6299:11,14 6303:11	6246:9,14 6248:7	he'd 6261:24	indicate 6269:11
6273:18,23 6274:3	6304:8 6313:11	6249:8 6250:15	he'll 6268:14	6270:10 6285:12
-		6252:8 6253:18	he's 6244:9,10,20,23	
6275:25 6276:4,12,15	6316:19 6317:15			6292:11 6314:13
6278:16 6292:25	6318:3,23 6329:10,12	6254:7 6255:5,12,15	6247:23 6262:5,5	6321:18 6322:2,5
6293:21 6295:24	6330:3	6255:20 6256:2	6267:18 6277:25	6323:1 6325:21
6296:19 6299:9,15	given 6248:22,22	6262:15 6281:9	6278:7,22 6282:21	6328:2
6312:21 6320:25	6267:2 6274:14	6282:17 6284:12,20	6310:15,16,21,24	indicated 6274:21
firstly 6251:1 6267:4	6278:15 6291:12	6285:2 6292:25	6311:5 6312:9 6315:4	6275:25 6277:12
6301:1	6310:15 6314:14	6307:1,3,7,19 6308:3	6322:15 6323:6,19	6285:24 6286:5
fix 6237:4	gives 6260:17	6308:6,7,11,13,16,17	6324:12 6328:12,21	6287:7,16,22 6292:25
focus 6291:24,25	giving 6247:23 6262:1	6309:2,10,12 6312:21	hinted 6280:23	6293:3 6312:15
folded 6294:4	6274:13 6277:19	6313:12 6325:21,22	hippo 6284:10,13,18	6320:10 6322:25
follow 6244:2 6245:2,4	6316:19 6317:9	6327:14	hold 6268:11,11,13	6324:24
6259:13 6327:15,16	glad 6290:11	gun 6265:17	6329:6	indicates 6305:21
followed 6312:19	go 6250:23 6252:15		home 6293:5,11 6303:7	indicating 6286:15
6325:21 6326:4	6256:7 6262:21,22	H	6308:23	6292:17 6320:15
following 6244:18	6265:20 6272:1,7	half 6302:23 6304:11	hook 6289:16	6322:6 6328:12
6251:16 6290:20	6274:15,23 6275:2,3	6306:3 6329:4,16	hopeful 6330:4	indication 6329:11,13
6319:4 6325:23	6275:5,11,15 6277:6	6330:15,16	hopefully 6287:11	6330:3
6326:18	6277:16,16 6278:21	HANABE 6246:22	hopes 6330:9	individually 6323:11
forced 6328:13	6278:23 6280:7,13,15	6256:17 6257:8	hoping 6259:8 6329:15	indulgence 6268:23
				0
forecast 6301:6	6282:7 6284:21	6265:5 6285:21	hot 6298:20,24 6303:5	inference 6312:11
forecasts 6301:3	6285:20 6286:11	6286:20 6292:17	6303:8,9 6307:21	inferences 6312:10
forget 6284:1	6290:19 6293:5,15	6298:3,8 6305:12,14	6308:4	informal 6257:3,4,9
forgotten 6318:12	6302:12 6306:17	6305:16 6310:3	hotter 6302:21	6259:17 6321:25
form 6268:8 6289:9	6320:21 6321:14,22	6311:20 6312:25	hottest 6302:24	6328:6
formulated 6251:16	6323:18 6327:16,17	6314:21 6315:4	hour 6271:22	information 6261:3,16
forward 6250:6,16	goes 6257:23 6262:20	6317:21 6322:18	hours 6298:15 6302:5	6261:19 6262:2,6,10
6253:3	6307:16	6323:8,16,18 6325:1	houses 6289:24,25	6267:18 6268:5
found 6258:11,11	going 6239:16,18,19,21	hand 6256:23 6279:18	6290:3,6	6314:19 6330:13
-	0 0			
6261:12	6239:25 6241:16	6280:19 6292:18,21	huddled 6243:3 6248:7	initially 6247:18
four 6249:19 6255:6	6244:14 6245:1,3,5,6	6293:17,17 6299:6	6249:7	6253:11 6315:16,16
6285:9,12	6245:10 6246:5,7,15	6308:13,15 6328:12	hundreds 6325:18	inquiries 6268:7
fourth 6252:5 6274:4	6253:24,24 6265:20	handed 6261:20 6269:9	H12 6300:10	inspection 6279:24
6276:16 6315:1,8	6271:15 6272:5	6299:22 6303:20	H13 6300:15	6280:1,17 6281:12,16
freely 6252:10	6275:2,2,5,19	6304:1		instance 6273:18,23
Friday 6330:8	6280:15 6281:12	happened 6237:13	Ι	6274:3
friend 6314:6	6285:22 6291:6	6271:15	identified 6260:10	instructing 6259:4
front 6236:13 6239:2	6293:15 6294:15	happening 6277:22	identify 6260:9	6267:17
6248:14 6252:25	6296:4 6301:2,8,12	6308:18	idly 6309:17	insurmountable
6254:21 6265:23	6303:13 6310:12	hard 6261:25 6317:9	ignored 6245:13	6324:13
6273:25 6274:10	6312:13,14 6324:10	hasn't 6261:21,24	image 6283:16	intend 6280:24
6283:10 6294:4	6325:22 6326:15	6324:11	imagine 6299:18	intended 6276:7,13
6308:6,7,11,13,16	6327:9 6328:6,23	haven't 6252:5 6295:4	immediately 6251:21	6277:12,16 6281:10
6309:10 6318:6	golden 6307:5 6309:11	6311:4,7 6314:6	6290:5 6328:1	6282:1,2 6327:10
6322:11,13 6324:7	6313:13,17 6321:7	head 6276:20 6294:4	impatience 6268:20	6329:1
frustration 6244:17	good 6251:12 6291:14	headed 6240:9,10,11	impeding 6319:12	intending 6275:24
full 6275:3 6319:18	6295:10 6314:9,11	6269:17 6273:17,23	importance 6288:17	intention 6239:21
fully 6319:17	granted 6294:19	6273:25 6276:17	important 6246:4,5	interact 6294:8,10
further 6236:8 6273:12	grass 6283:2,8	6293:25	6278:24 6279:8,10	interesting 6301:1
6275:14 6279:24	grateful 6261:24	heading 6316:24	6281:18 6288:10	interpret 6324:14
6280:17 6318:23	6289:17 6295:2	hear 6241:25 6247:12	6324:19	interpreter 6237:8
6327:15	grave 6290:14	6258:1 6272:23	impression 6319:12	interrupt 6274:19
	grazing 6327:2	6273:19 6282:22	improper 6244:6	interview 6319:8
G	great 6277:15 6279:25	6323:5	Inaudible 6299:16	interviewed 6319:6
gained 6281:1	greatest 6278:3	heard 6246:13 6280:3	inch 6258:12	intimated 6306:6
gap 6236:17 6253:1	green 6282:10,11	6289:10	incident 6251:5,9	intimidation 6319:7,20
	6283:2,2,7 6289:12	6289:10 heavy 6307:17		
	DIAS' I I DIXUIII	1 neavy 0.50/(1)/(1)	6270:24 6272:6	irrelevant 6248:12
6324:6			(220.25	1. WI
6324:6 general 6292:13	6311:3 6322:4	help 6245:3 6258:4	6320:25	isiXhosa 6256:20
6324:6 general 6292:13 6313:13	6311:3 6322:4 6327:17 6328:3	help 6245:3 6258:4 6295:2 6300:8 6304:9	incidents 6287:19	isn't 6251:13 6272:10
6324:6 general 6292:13	6311:3 6322:4	help 6245:3 6258:4		

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Rustenburg

				Page
6326:24	joins 6241:6,7 6271:11	layer 6307:11	6276:6,12,22 6283:2	6276:23 6277:2
issue 6246:4 6260:20	6275:21 6283:10	layered 6307:3	6283:10 6286:22	6282:2,3,5 6287:1
6281:11 6319:4	6321:24 6328:2	layers 6307:4,8 6308:8	6311:18,21 6312:14	6293:24 6308:17
it's 6237:5 6244:8	jump 6253:3	6308:11,14	6313:12 6320:15	6327:3 6328:2
6248:13 6249:16	jumped 6266:2	lead 6245:24 6262:25	6321:2,5,9,11,15	majority 6307:12
6250:14 6253:14	justify 6280:17	6306:25 6312:8	6323:9 6324:25	6308:21 6309:21
6256:15,16 6257:24	Jô 6317:3	leaders 6280:11 6281:2	6325:1,19,22 6326:2	6310:8
6257:25 6258:8,22		6288:1,9 6289:14	6326:3,6,9,18,23	making 6252:13
6259:3 6260:10	K	6294:25 6295:14	6327:6,15	man 6241:16 6246:12
6267:8 6268:11	kierie 6312:23	6323:15	little 6259:21 6268:20	manner 6329:17
6269:25 6270:3,4	kieries 6309:21	leading 6269:24 6282:6	6284:24,25	march 6236:1 6274:7
6276:21 6278:5,19,19	kill 6241:17 6253:24	leads 6240:12 6241:7	lived 6257:14,17	6319:4
6279:3,7,8,10,19	killed 6247:8	6256:11 6259:2	6292:13,14 6293:12	Marikana 6241:7
6281:18 6282:11	kind 6244:11 6250:20	6270:20 6273:2	living 6292:4	6242:9,10 6255:10
6283:12,13 6284:20	6265:11 6286:15	6276:21 6283:20	loath 6266:23	6269:24 6302:5
-	6290:20	6316:25 6327:3	loco 6281:12	6319:16 6321:25
6301:2,3,5,7,8,9,9,14 6302:7 6303:19		learned 6279:25 6314:6		
	knew 6328:14		long 6237:15 6294:5	6327:4,17
6307:22 6309:18	knobkierie 6313:2	leave 6237:24 6239:10	6298:18 6321:5	mark 6276:22 6286:13
6310:16,19,20 6314:1	know 6238:20 6245:13	6240:2 6247:5,18,19	6328:24 6329:8,9	marked 6269:25
6314:22 6321:5	6247:17 6253:23	6248:7 6249:4	longer 6245:11 6266:2	6270:3 6275:3,7
6322:16 6323:19	6257:23 6258:10,18	6253:25 6254:12	6268:20 6291:21	6283:20 6284:24
6324:18 6329:11	6258:20 6259:1,14	6256:23 6267:4	6294:23 6306:9	6285:1 6295:4
6330:13	6261:8,22 6265:25	6294:14 6298:1	look 6237:15 6240:19	6306:22 6323:21
I'd 6276:9 6280:12	6275:16,20 6277:4,9	leaving 6237:3,11	6254:5 6255:11	marking 6271:1,3,7
6330:2	6285:19 6288:3	6247:13 6249:12,15	6266:12 6270:25	6282:23 6286:18
I'll 6251:7,12 6272:17	6289:5,22 6291:20	6252:20 6266:16	6272:4 6279:22	6304:2,5
6295:22 6309:8	6296:17,21,25 6297:4	6293:11 6298:6	6280:3,5,12,16,20	markings 6295:1
6318:10	6297:6,12,22,25	6305:1	6281:14,16,17,24	6304:3
I'm 6236:2,14 6241:11	6298:16 6302:25	led 6301:2 6302:2	6284:8,16 6289:24	maroon 6301:23
6241:12 6247:7	6306:12 6309:9	left 6237:2 6246:17,20	6295:19 6297:14	Mathibedi 6318:24
6249:9 6251:8,19,24	6311:4,7 6312:5,12	6247:7 6248:2 6249:2	6300:8,10 6301:5,20	6319:2
6256:13 6258:15	6314:3 6316:7 6320:9	6249:3 6252:18,18	6309:3 6310:16	Mathunjwa 6237:2,10
6259:10 6261:15	6325:19 6329:11	6257:12 6259:21	6311:2 6322:15	6240:24 6241:15
6266:8,23 6268:23	knowledge 6303:2,3	6262:22 6265:10,14	6325:13 6329:21	6246:13,16 6265:9,9
6271:14 6272:4	knows 6297:23	6266:15,18 6272:5	looking 6248:15 6249:5	6266:16,18 6296:11
6273:7 6274:18	koppie 6237:11,24	6275:5 6283:17	6253:9 6292:10	6297:18 6299:2
6278:11 6280:7,8	6239:10 6240:2	6284:8,11,13,14,17	6295:7	6300:4 6304:23
6281:19 6283:13	6246:14.18 6248:8	6284:19,22 6285:9	looks 6272:3 6274:24	Mathunjwa's 6265:1
6286:1 6294:23	6249:4 6264:12,14,16	6287:1,3 6293:15	6284:7 6292:20	6266:7 6296:19
				6304:20
6295:9 6296:2 6300:9	6265:10,13 6266:13	6296:10,11,14	6309:21 6311:3	
6305:7 6306:18	6266:17,21 6293:14	6297:18 6298:1	6328:22	matter 6236:4 6261:23
6310:7 6312:2	6296:8 6298:6	6304:12,16,18,25	lost 6329:3	6279:23 6280:5
6313:23 6316:9,10,13	6302:10,12,18	6323:25 6328:12	lot 6245:8 6289:24,25	6281:20 6291:23
6317:6,10 6318:15	6304:23 6306:7,13	left-hand 6237:3	6295:2	matters 6318:16
6321:4 6324:10	6308:21 6309:17	6284:11 6326:2	lots 6288:7,8	maximum 6301:19,23
6325:17 6326:16,18	6311:12,14,24 6312:1	length 6275:3 6277:15	louder 6323:4	6305:9,16 6306:2
6326:25 6328:20	6312:3,20	letter 6317:18,18	lower 6253:5 6294:1	mean 6264:12 6269:18
6329:21 6330:3	koppies 6264:16	let's 6261:23 6262:7	lunch 6268:12 6303:8	6278:9 6302:7
I've 6245:21 6248:22	kraal 6241:5,6,9,9,14	6272:23 6274:14	L200 6320:15	6305:12 6321:9
6251:11 6259:12	6242:23 6253:1,1,4,6	6279:21 6281:14		meaning 6256:20
6276:25 6280:9	6253:13 6259:19,19	6283:11,22 6318:21	M	means 6293:8
6281:15 6302:4	6263:2 6265:22	6329:24	M 6319:4	meant 6278:9 6321:7
6306:13,22 6312:15	6266:2,3,5 6271:20	let's 6290:23	Madlanga 6266:22	media 6236:22
6312:18 6324:15	6275:14,15 6287:4,15	lie 6241:20 6244:5	6267:6,8,14	meet 6273:13
	6287:19,20,21 6290:5	lies 6244:8	Mahlangu 6285:15,17	meeting 6294:23
J	6293:15 6324:3	life 6241:16	6285:18 6286:13	members 6236:23
ja 6256:13 6285:15	6327:19,23 6328:2	light 6245:7 6251:11,24	6287:8,14,21,23	6295:13 6319:7
6290:10	kraals 6262:23	6280:2	6289:1	mention 6241:19
jersey 6311:3		lighter 6276:1	main 6237:17 6238:1,6	mentioned 6246:8
join 6269:21 6270:7,9	54 L	line 6240:9 6241:12,13	6239:11 6240:9,11	6265:18 6294:23
UIII U2U7.21 U2/U.1.7	L 6236:21 6249:18	6241:19 6242:21	-	6321:14
	L 0230.21 0247.10		6242:21,23 6243:12 6243:13 6249:7	merely 6244:7
6274:3 6275:19,25		6215.10 6210.16		
6274:3 6275:19,25 6276:7,13 6282:2,2	6258:23	6245:19 6248:16		
6274:3 6275:19,25 6276:7,13 6282:2,2 6285:1 6327:9,13,16	6258:23 lamp 6274:8	6249:22 6253:10,15	6252:9,24 6255:9	microphone 6323:4
6274:3 6275:19,25 6276:7,13 6282:2,2 6285:1 6327:9,13,16 joined 6236:13 6287:3	6258:23 lamp 6274:8 lamppost 6315:9	6249:22 6253:10,15 6259:8 6262:16	6252:9,24 6255:9 6257:22 6263:4	microphone 6323:4 mid 6297:10
6274:3 6275:19,25 6276:7,13 6282:2,2 6285:1 6327:9,13,16	6258:23 lamp 6274:8	6249:22 6253:10,15	6252:9,24 6255:9	microphone 6323:4

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Page 6
6305:10	6250:7,10,13,17,21	normally 6294:8	okay 6257:20 6259:24	6270:11 6273:5
middle 6238:24 6311:2	6250:24 6251:6,14	north 6252:19 6258:10	6261:14 6268:19	6274:16 6282:9
mike 6258:1	6252:1 6256:13,21	6258:18,25 6259:5,14	6272:23 6273:19	6283:23 6284:2
mind 6237:5 6250:25	6260:8,12,16 6261:1	6259:19	6291:4 6296:3	6285:3 6322:6,6
6262:7	6261:4,5,12,17,19	northwards 6262:20,21	6301:10 6315:4	pathway 6268:10
minimum 6302:11,20	6262:8 6267:12,23	note 6260:15	6323:19 6325:2	6269:11
minutes 6263:25	6271:2,14 6272:16,18	noted 6288:8 6319:24	once 6244:14 6256:13	pathways 6261:7,11
6265:1 6266:7,9	6278:2,10,13 6279:1	noticed 6264:3 6265:7	ones 6259:2 6310:5,11	6269:11 6314:7,14
6317:14	6279:3,9,13,17	6266:24 6269:1	6320:12	6322:25
misleading 6272:10	6280:6,22 6281:4,19	November 6319:17	one's 6258:18	patient 6262:9
6275:23	6285:15 6287:25	no-one 6238:17	open 6236:17,24	pencil 6288:8
missed 6260:12	6291:2 6294:7,17,20	6243:13 6265:25	6240:21,23 6241:14	pend 6295:21
misunderstanding	6300:25 6301:10,18	number 6237:14	6242:5 6244:1	people 6237:21,25
6272:12 6276:2	6303:10 6314:5,18	6250:2 6251:18,19,19	operators 6285:12	6238:7,15,24 6239:3
Mmm 6304:13	6323:15 6325:15,17	6258:15 6277:25	opportunity 6247:23	6240:21 6241:16
moment 6251:8	Mpofu's 6246:1	6280:15 6303:18	6277:19 6317:16	
	-			6242:7,7,8,10,20
6263:24 6284:2,22	6281:22	numbering 6299:15	orange 6313:21,21	6243:7,11 6244:3,3
Monday 6330:8,9	Mpofu's 6291:14	numerous 6260:4	order 6241:21 6258:18	6244:15,18 6245:2,4
money 6243:19	mull 6317:16	6262:12 6277:1	6262:16 6316:5	6245:16 6246:5,6
6247:20	mustn't 6243:9	6324:16	outburst 6244:11	6248:6,9 6249:6,12
morning 6236:3,6	MZOXOLO 6268:2	Nyala 6241:8 6248:5	oval 6238:22,24	6249:15 6252:7,10
6255:23 6296:10	6295:9 6318:18	6250:2,8 6251:3,4,22	6239:10 6248:10,10	6263:10,14 6266:1
6297:2,8,9,11 6298:7		6251:22 6252:5,25	6254:7	6268:7 6270:9,13
6298:9,11,23 6302:10	<u> </u>	6253:19,21 6254:2,4	owe 6268:5	6282:17,21 6283:25
6302:12,14,18 6303:4	nandesea 6269:18	6254:6,10,16 6255:13	o'clock 6259:4 6300:15	6284:2 6285:9,12
6304:11 6305:23,25	narrow 6252:23	6255:21 6256:3,6,18	6300:23,24 6302:12	6303:17,18 6308:3,5
6306:9 6314:7 6329:7	6273:13 6277:3,13,17	6273:6,25 6274:3,4	6304:11 6305:17,17	6308:15,19,21 6309:4
6330:15,16	6283:9 6286:4	6275:12 6276:16,16	6305:20,21,22,23,24	6309:17,24 6310:23
mountain 6246:21,21	6326:14	6284:7,13,18 6286:2	6305:24	6311:2,10,25 6312:6
6302:5 6308:6,16	narrower 6272:3	6315:1,8 6321:6,20		6321:24 6325:18
move 6253:18 6274:15	near 6241:6,8,21	6321:22 6325:9	P	6326:4 6329:22
6283:16 6286:2,11	6253:1 6282:16	Nyalas 6249:19,21	page 6257:5,24 6258:13	perceives 6319:14
6290:23 6293:8,10	6283:7,17 6285:4,4,5	6251:2 6252:21	6258:14 6259:20	perfectly 6275:18
6295:22 6324:11	6287:4	6253:7 6254:21	6262:18,22 6289:21	perform 6268:14
moved 6241:21 6249:2	necessary 6279:7,21,24	6255:7 6273:9	6289:25 6292:5	period 6299:2 6300:4
6250:6 6251:21	6280:14 6301:11	6315:25 6316:5	6299:9,15,18,18,21	6306:10,10
6253:3,11,15,20	need 6288:11 6295:21	6317:25 6318:4	6300:1 6303:14	permission 6294:9
6254:18,19 6255:6	Needless 6319:13	6320:9,11,17 6321:12	6306:21 6307:18,22	persist 6236:17
				-
6256:5,9 6286:1,3,3,9 6286:24 6287:1 5	needs 6287:25 6288:3	6324:4,5,8,23 6325:4	6308:4 6309:9,17	person 6268:8,9 6271:6
6286:24 6287:1,5	neither 6261:22	N4 6324:1	6312:18,19 6313:10	6282:13,13,16
6293:23 6315:2	6279:11 6297:2,8,14	0	paklantela 6269:19	6307:14 6313:18,19
6316:15 6317:11,18	Net 6319:5		paper 6313:10	6313:20 6329:23
6317:20 6320:4	never 6253:3 6269:6	oath 6236:7 6268:1	paragraph 6236:15,16	personal 6277:11
6321:2,10 6323:1,20	6298:17	6295:5 6318:17	6264:25	persons 6319:5
6323:21,22,23,25	New 6257:13,15,17	objection 6243:5	paragraphs 6236:16	perspective 6256:25
6324:1,21 6329:22	night 6297:2	6251:9,12 6326:1	parallel 6262:21	photo 6237:9 6299:21
movement 6236:24	Nkaneng 6236:14	objective 6303:11	6282:9,11	photograph 6238:7
6244:16 6251:2	6237:17,21,25 6238:6	observant 6298:17	parked 6255:7 6320:18	6250:15,20 6258:5,5
6293:21 6304:4	6238:8,16 6239:11,21	observation 6244:7	part 6265:5 6271:25	6258:11,17 6259:1,13
moves 6293:21 6314:6	6240:12 6242:7,8,22	observe 6326:14	6276:5,12 6286:16	6292:12,21 6293:17
moving 6250:15	6242:25 6243:12,14	obstruction 6275:14	6290:8 6299:3 6307:1	6307:1,2,20,22
6251:17,20 6252:10	6244:4 6245:1,6	obtained 6300:3	6308:5,16 6309:2,12	6308:9,11 6309:16,17
6252:16 6254:8,16	6248:6 6249:7	obviously 6239:2	6312:20	6309:18 6310:9,14
6255:8 6256:10,15,15			partial 6258:20	6312:17,21 6317:7
6256:16,18 6264:4	6255:18 6256:11	6245:1	partial 0230.20	
	6255:18 6256:11 6257:5.10 6260:7	6245:1 occasion 6276:16		6322:3.16.17 6323:1
6269:1.13.22 6285:17	6257:5,10 6260:7	occasion 6276:16	particular 6244:19	6322:3,16,17 6323:1 6323:7 6328:17,19
6269:1,13,22 6285:17 6285:19 6287:2	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21	6323:7 6328:17,19
6285:19 6287:2	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15
6285:19 6287:2 6293:14 6313:23	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2 6275:1,6 6276:22	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16 occurred 6319:16,21	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23 6280:10,10,18	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15 6290:21 6312:10,12
6285:19 6287:2 6293:14 6313:23 6315:9 6320:12	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2 6275:1,6 6276:22 6282:3,5 6289:21	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16 occurred 6319:16,21 October 6280:1	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23 6280:10,10,18 6286:17 6287:11	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15 6290:21 6312:10,12 photos 6261:7
6285:19 6287:2 6293:14 6313:23 6315:9 6320:12 6324:12 6326:11	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2 6275:1,6 6276:22 6282:3,5 6289:21 6290:9,10 6292:5,9	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16 occurred 6319:16,21 October 6280:1 offered 6319:18	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23 6280:10,10,18 6286:17 6287:11 6288:10 6289:15	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15 6290:21 6312:10,12 photos 6261:7 phrase 6327:13
6285:19 6287:2 6293:14 6313:23 6315:9 6320:12 6324:12 6326:11 6327:21	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2 6275:1,6 6276:22 6282:3,5 6289:21 6290:9,10 6292:5,9 6292:12 6293:1,5,24	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16 occurred 6319:16,21 October 6280:1 offered 6319:18 officers 6253:8,10,12	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23 6280:10,10,18 6286:17 6287:11 6288:10 6289:15 pass 6275:13	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15 6290:21 6312:10,12 photos 6261:7 phrase 6327:13 picture 6237:16
6285:19 6287:2 6293:14 6313:23 6315:9 6320:12 6324:12 6326:11 6327:21 Mpembe 6313:13	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2 6275:1,6 6276:22 6282:3,5 6289:21 6290:9,10 6292:5,9 6292:12 6293:1,5,24 6316:25 6320:21	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16 occurred 6319:16,21 October 6280:1 offered 6319:18 officers 6253:8,10,12 6254:3 6264:11,16	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23 6280:10,10,18 6286:17 6287:11 6288:10 6289:15 pass 6275:13 passes 6242:23	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15 6290:21 6312:10,12 photos 6261:7 phrase 6327:13 picture 6237:16 6238:13 6241:2
6285:19 6287:2 6293:14 6313:23 6315:9 6320:12 6324:12 6326:11 6327:21 Mpembe 6313:13 Mpofu 6243:1,4	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2 6275:1,6 6276:22 6282:3,5 6289:21 6290:9,10 6292:5,9 6292:12 6293:1,5,24 6316:25 6320:21 6321:16 6322:8	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16 occurred 6319:16,21 October 6280:1 offered 6319:18 officers 6253:8,10,12 6254:3 6264:11,16 6265:23,24 6266:5	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23 6280:10,10,18 6286:17 6287:11 6288:10 6289:15 pass 6275:13 passes 6242:23 passing 6253:9	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15 6290:21 6312:10,12 photos 6261:7 phrase 6327:13 picture 6237:16 6238:13 6241:2 6248:17 6257:13
6285:19 6287:2 6293:14 6313:23 6315:9 6320:12 6324:12 6326:11 6327:21 Mpembe 6313:13 Mpofu 6243:1,4 6244:13 6245:12	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2 6275:1,6 6276:22 6282:3,5 6289:21 6290:9,10 6292:5,9 6292:12 6293:1,5,24 6316:25 6320:21 6321:16 6322:8 6327:18	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16 occurred 6319:16,21 October 6280:1 offered 6319:18 officers 6253:8,10,12 6254:3 6264:11,16 6265:23,24 6266:5 6318:1 6320:6,8	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23 6280:10,10,18 6286:17 6287:11 6288:10 6289:15 pass 6275:13 passes 6242:23 passing 6253:9 pastor 6296:10	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15 6290:21 6312:10,12 photos 6261:7 phrase 6327:13 picture 6237:16 6238:13 6241:2 6248:17 6257:13 6260:21 6262:13
6285:19 6287:2 6293:14 6313:23 6315:9 6320:12 6324:12 6326:11 6327:21 Mpembe 6313:13 Mpofu 6243:1,4 6244:13 6245:12 6246:19,23 6249:9,16	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2 6275:1,6 6276:22 6282:3,5 6289:21 6290:9,10 6292:5,9 6292:12 6293:1,5,24 6316:25 6320:21 6321:16 6322:8 6327:18 Noki 6313:12	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16 occurred 6319:16,21 October 6280:1 offered 6319:18 officers 6253:8,10,12 6254:3 6264:11,16 6265:23,24 6266:5 6318:1 6320:6,8 6321:21 6328:20	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23 6280:10,10,18 6286:17 6287:11 6288:10 6289:15 pass 6275:13 passes 6242:23 passing 6253:9 pastor 6296:10 paths 6258:15,16	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15 6290:21 6312:10,12 photos 6261:7 phrase 6327:13 picture 6237:16 6238:13 6241:2 6248:17 6257:13 6260:21 6262:13 6282:4 6286:21
6285:19 6287:2 6293:14 6313:23 6315:9 6320:12 6324:12 6326:11 6327:21 Mpembe 6313:13 Mpofu 6243:1,4 6244:13 6245:12	6257:5,10 6260:7 6262:17,23 6269:24 6270:7,18,20 6273:2 6275:1,6 6276:22 6282:3,5 6289:21 6290:9,10 6292:5,9 6292:12 6293:1,5,24 6316:25 6320:21 6321:16 6322:8 6327:18	occasion 6276:16 occasions 6277:1 6324:16 occurred 6319:16,21 October 6280:1 offered 6319:18 officers 6253:8,10,12 6254:3 6264:11,16 6265:23,24 6266:5 6318:1 6320:6,8	particular 6244:19 6260:21 6280:21 parties 6279:23 6280:10,10,18 6286:17 6287:11 6288:10 6289:15 pass 6275:13 passes 6242:23 passing 6253:9 pastor 6296:10	6323:7 6328:17,19 photographs 6268:8,15 6290:21 6312:10,12 photos 6261:7 phrase 6327:13 picture 6237:16 6238:13 6241:2 6248:17 6257:13 6260:21 6262:13

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Email: realtime@mweb.co.za

				Page
6304:1,2,3 6308:2	6311:25	6314:15 6318:10	6325:19 6328:13	6260:19
6309:24 6315:5	prefers 6285:21	6329:6,20	reason 6236:6 6240:4	remedy 6322:24
6318:6 6320:5,10,10	prefixed 6245:19	puts 6244:19	6246:10,11 6282:19	remember 6249:3
6320:19 6328:21	prejudice 6319:15	putting 6244:9 6252:12	6295:20	6272:6 6289:11
pictures 6308:14	premature 6251:10	6269:4 6277:19,22	reasons 6246:8 6249:13	6293:5
Pillay 6257:1,2 6260:19	prepare 6289:14	P1 6303:15	6277:15,25	removal 6236:5
6261:7 6289:13,17,20	prepared 6262:9		recall 6245:18 6246:7	reorient 6280:2
6295:16 6303:25	6289:2	Q	6293:1 6306:19	repeat 6248:25 6257:16
6314:13,17	preparing 6298:1	quarter 6260:25	6311:13	6265:5 6276:18
place 6243:22 6252:17	presence 6237:18	6267:9 6298:1,3,4,5	received 6314:7	6277:5 6318:20
6253:2,11,12 6254:18	6267:12	6304:25 6329:2	recollection 6243:5	6326:25
6255:25 6265:16	present 6266:5	question 6238:9,21	6271:24,24,25	repeatedly 6241:19
6266:4 6285:24	presented 6294:25	6241:24,25 6242:12	6274:20 6275:6	6277:2
6287:6,19 6300:5	president 6237:3	6242:16 6243:9	record 6277:12,21	rephrase 6317:15
6316:23 6319:15	presumably 6245:3	6245:7,23 6246:20,25	6279:19 6286:16	report 6300:2 6303:3,4
6321:14 6327:2	6295:4 6301:8	6247:17,17,25	6289:1,4 6290:18	6303:15 6305:3
6328:11,14	Pretoria 6236:5	6248:23 6249:10	6300:8 6314:16	reported 6303:16
placed 6286:5 6295:15	previous 6309:16	6251:16,23,25 6258:2	6319:15	represents 6288:24
places 6252:15 6265:15	previously 6306:7	6258:4 6268:25	recording 6289:8	request 6288:18
6313:11	probably 6256:15	6279:19 6289:7	red 6238:22 6239:9	6294:19
plans 6290:20	problem 6260:2	6290:14 6291:15	6248:10 6269:25,25	requested 6325:21
play 6328:18	6274:18,19 6290:12	6292:7 6293:14,19	6270:14 6271:2,3	require 6323:10
please 6236:11 6239:6	6291:4,16,17,18	6297:3 6302:7	6276:22 6277:15	resembles 6301:21
6241:23 6244:10	6294:13	6311:16 6312:5	6282:9 6283:14	residence 6252:15
6246:24 6248:25	problems 6258:10	6316:22 6317:2,15	6284:23 6285:4	6265:15,16
6257:25 6268:21	6291:9	6318:10,11,12,20	6289:5,11 6293:25	residential 6264:6
6270:10 6276:18	proceed 6236:11		6301:23 6322:3	6269:3
	-	6320:3,22 6321:5,9	6327:7	
6282:15 6285:11	6239:6 6268:4,21	6322:17,21 6324:15		resist 6253:3
6290:12 6292:1,16	6281:7 6288:5	6325:24	refer 6282:15	resolved 6272:18 6281:12
6297:3 6316:21	6290:25 6292:1	questioning 6245:19	reference 6289:4	
6318:2 6320:22	6295:11 6314:22	6259:8 6311:18,21	6304:9 6322:14	respect 6278:3 6302:7
6323:3,3 6328:3,19	6319:24	6312:14	referred 6237:9	6312:13 6329:18
pleases 6259:8 6264:1	proceeded 6287:17	questions 6236:8	6248:16 6258:19	respectively 6300:24
pointed 6271:16 6285:9	proceeding 6274:25	6242:14 6244:8	6302:4 6312:18	responsibility 6288:21
6286:21 6288:3,4	PROCEEDINGS	6291:25 6292:1	referring 6245:21	rest 6299:17
6328:11	6236:1	6301:17 6329:18,20	6256:18 6265:3	restrain 6268:20
pointing 6237:15	proceeds 6293:22	queue 6326:15	6282:21 6322:5,24	resume 6259:6 6267:21
6238:23 6242:23	procured 6268:8	quickly 6303:6	6328:5	6294:6
6266:15 6283:5	programme 6319:5	quite 6245:10 6277:23	refers 6272:20	resumes 6267:20,25
6286:1 6292:13,17	promised 6296:11	6282:10 6321:5	reflect 6295:17 6301:7	6294:21,22 6318:14
6307:5,5 6309:12	6303:11	quoting 6236:14	reformulate 6245:7	resuming 6318:16
6313:14 6315:4	proper 6288:11	Q7 6303:16	refusal 6324:14	returned 6256:3
pointless 6322:16	properly 6294:18		refusing 6242:15	6304:23
points 6245:9 6280:20	proposed 6236:5	R	regard 6259:16	reverend 6296:14
6281:1 6291:11	proposing 6267:9	railway 6313:12	6272:25 6313:9	6298:19
6296:4	6294:6	raise 6266:23,24	6320:14 6321:12	revisit 6251:25 6279:22
pole 6248:15 6250:9	proposition 6244:20	6267:1,11 6314:10	regarding 6246:8	re-examination
6252:17,18 6254:19	protect 6236:22	raising 6314:11	regardless 6246:6	6303:13 6324:18
6257:22 6258:12,15	protesters 6237:14	ran 6245:17 6246:21	regards 6261:19	right 6239:4 6252:13
6262:19 6269:22	6240:23 6244:1	6247:1 6253:2	6288:24	6258:13 6259:22
6270:23,23 6272:9	6246:14 6249:25	6265:18,18 6266:1,1	registration 6303:18	6273:20 6274:23,24
6274:6,8,8,9 6283:17	6250:6 6251:2 6252:8	6266:1 6286:7,7	relating 6236:4	6284:6,9,12,13,16,24
6283:18 6284:3,3,4,8	6269:4	6287:18 6324:3	6319:16	6285:3 6290:1
6284:18 6285:10	prove 6301:12,12	6327:11	relation 6251:5	6292:18,19,19,20
6286:25 6287:1	public 6319:14	rapidly 6264:4 6269:1	6259:13 6285:2	6293:17 6299:25
6321:21	pulled 6320:11	razor 6287:14	releasing 6289:17	6301:21 6304:12
police's 6237:13	pulling 6253:23	reach 6289:10	relevant 6251:3,4	6307:15 6311:7
6245:19 6307:20	6254:10	reached 6252:5 6253:6	6317:17	6327:18
portion 6274:25	purpose 6275:18	6286:4 6314:2	relook 6280:16	rightwards 6262:23
		read 6295:22	reluctant 6280:13	right-hand 6259:20
position 6256:3 6304:7	6293:4	1 cuu 02/3.22		0
	6293:4 purposes 6281:8		rely 6294:17	6275:24 6309:18
position 6256:3 6304:7		ready 6319:24 6328:18 6329:5		6275:24 6309:18 6321:6 6324:5
position 6256:3 6304:7 6311:11 possibilities 6267:4	purposes 6281:8 6294:10 6300:7	ready 6319:24 6328:18 6329:5	rely 6294:17 relying 6245:14 remain 6277:21	
position 6256:3 6304:7 6311:11 possibilities 6267:4 possibility 6330:7,11	purposes 6281:8 6294:10 6300:7 put 6252:2 6256:24	ready 6319:24 6328:18 6329:5 realise 6276:25	relying 6245:14 remain 6277:21	6321:6 6324:5 road 6237:21 6238:11
position 6256:3 6304:7 6311:11 possibilities 6267:4 possibility 6330:7,11 possible 6263:12	purposes 6281:8 6294:10 6300:7 put 6252:2 6256:24 6267:5 6269:10	ready 6319:24 6328:18 6329:5 realise 6276:25 realised 6239:18,24	relying 6245:14	6321:6 6324:5 road 6237:21 6238:11 6240:5,6 6241:21,22
position 6256:3 6304:7 6311:11 possibilities 6267:4 possibility 6330:7,11	purposes 6281:8 6294:10 6300:7 put 6252:2 6256:24	ready 6319:24 6328:18 6329:5 realise 6276:25	relying 6245:14 remain 6277:21 remained 6248:7	6321:6 6324:5 road 6237:21 6238:11

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Rustenburg

				Page
6255:9 6256:10	6288:7,19 6319:2	6243:24 6244:15	6271:19 6272:19,20	stark 6279:20
6262:19 6263:3,7,7,8	scantily 6308:7 6309:2	6248:5 6253:14	6272:25 6273:2,13	start 6251:11
6266:19 6269:23	scattered 6242:24	6273:8 6307:1	6278:6,7,9 6287:4	started 6237:12,14
6270:8,19,22 6271:1	scene 6280:4 6304:10	6311:18,21 6312:22	smaller 6240:15,18	6239:20 6241:8
6271:5,17,19 6272:19	screen 6263:10,20	6322:3 6328:18	6270:23 6272:2,8	6250:3,9 6252:6,7
6272:20 6273:7,20,21	6269:10 6274:23	side 6252:19,19 6253:5	6274:16 6326:17	6253:18,19 6254:6,8
6273:22,24 6274:2	6275:4 6282:23	6253:5,9 6254:4	6327:3	6254:11,15 6255:22
6277:7 6278:21,21	6285:18,22,25 6328:3	6257:12 6259:20	solve 6291:24	6262:18 6285:23
6282:5 6283:25	second 6239:13	6264:22,23 6265:19	somewhat 6256:25	6286:24 6287:5
6286:3 6287:1,4	6243:25 6278:17	6265:24 6266:15	song 6255:25 6256:1	6293:9 6314:1 6315:9
	6295:14 6297:19			
6321:16 6326:15,15		6275:24 6279:11	soon 6237:13 6245:10	6328:11 6329:15
6327:9,20,25 6328:2	6298:10 6304:20	6281:21,22 6284:11	sorry 6236:2 6243:4	starting 6236:3
6328:5,18	6320:20 6324:2	6284:11,15 6286:3,10	6249:9 6256:13	6286:23
roads 6262:21,22	seconds 6318:24	6287:1,3 6292:18	6260:8,12 6261:1	statement 6236:15
6273:5	section 6275:23,25	6323:25 6324:4,5	6271:14 6274:19	6264:2 6292:24
role 6319:14	6276:1	6327:19 6328:1,1	6291:2 6294:23	6302:8 6318:25
rolled 6246:16	seeing 6237:25 6242:4	sides 6279:11	6300:25 6304:15	6319:4
room 6281:23,25	6327:9	similar 6259:16	6306:24 6314:5	stationary 6320:18
round 6271:21,21	seek 6246:4 6270:6	6308:10	6318:15 6321:4	stationed 6316:5
6302:22 6304:25	seeks 6261:19	Similarly 6305:8	6325:15,17 6327:18	staying 6242:8,10
6305:25	self-explanatory	simple 6249:17 6278:5	sorted 6290:11	6257:19
route 6238:1 6239:11	6238:10	6290:14 6326:22	sorts 6329:12	step 6283:11,12
6240:9,11 6270:23	Senior 6265:6 6313:1	simply 6244:9 6289:8	sought 6240:15	sticks 6309:25 6310:2,4
6271:11	sense 6252:13 6274:6	6294:11	6257:21 6269:21	6310:6,8,11,16
rubber 6265:11	6323:11	singing 6239:20,23	6274:3 6275:19	6311:5
rule 6251:12 6267:1	sensible 6278:25	6242:2 6243:17	6322:7	stood 6241:21 6315:23
ruled 6294:15	Seoka 6298:19	6255:20,22,24,25	sounds 6322:20	stop 6312:15
ruling 6294:16	separate 6299:19	single 6289:6 6299:10	south 6252:19 6258:10	stopped 6255:24
run 6238:3 6241:3	Service 6319:3	Sir 6237:8 6241:23	6300:3 6319:3,7	story 6272:11
6242:5 6243:18,19,23	set 6249:18 6251:11	6244:6 6247:11	so-called 6249:10	straight 6249:22
6252:14 6253:3	settlement 6257:3,4,10	6248:1 6257:8 6264:9	speak 6257:25 6268:13	6285:10
6282:9 6300:10,14	6257:12 6259:17	6265:14 6269:6	6323:4	streamlined 6263:22
6328:13,16	6321:25 6328:7	6273:19 6277:4		
			speaking 6280:12	strengthen 6280:19
running 6242:7,8	seven 6263:25	6282:12 6304:21	6304:12 6315:6,12	strikers 6304:4
6243:7 6257:22,24,25	shaded 6300:9	6317:8 6318:2 6320:7	speech 6298:14	subject 6268:9
6264:22	shared 6259:12	6325:2 6326:25	spelt 6240:22	substance 6326:1
runs 6263:3 6326:5	sharp 6312:22	sit 6329:3	spent 6245:8	sufficiently 6310:20
6327:25 6328:8	sheet 6289:7,8	site 6257:12	spoke 6298:18	suggest 6267:10
	shirk 6288:21	sitting 6308:6,16,21	spot 6284:18 6287:6	6272:21 6279:5
S	shooting 6253:8 6265:2	6309:17 6312:2	6321:22 6328:10	6288:9
SAPS 6303:14 6314:14	6265:11,12 6266:3	6315:16,16,19 6329:2	spots 6281:17	suggested 6280:9
6319:3,9,10,12,14,15	shortly 6265:9 6304:16	6330:7	spray 6265:17	6302:22 6325:18
6319:17	6304:19	situated 6284:8	sprayed 6241:3	suggesting 6247:21
satisfies 6252:3	shot 6265:22 6328:14	situation 6303:15	6243:20 6253:2	6263:18 6264:7
saw 6253:9	6328:25 6329:8,9	six 6316:5	6265:17 6286:6,9	6269:3 6310:17
saying 6238:18 6244:18	shots 6253:11 6266:3	sky 6283:1	6287:5,18 6323:24	suggestion 6237:5
6245:19 6247:7	shouldn't 6262:1	slide 6236:20 6237:9	6324:2 6327:11	6278:4,24 6279:16
6248:1 6251:19	6268:13	6238:22 6240:20	staccato 6281:6	6288:16
6254:11 6266:8	show 6263:12 6269:12	6242:19 6243:13,24	stage 6241:8 6253:22	summary 6300:2
6269:12 6271:8	6269:13 6275:18	6244:24 6245:3,15	6254:2,10,20 6255:13	sung 6256:1
6272:4 6276:11	6277:7,12 6278:7	6248:4 6249:6,13,24	6255:15,21 6256:1	supportive 6319:17
6277:17 6280:8	6283:19 6285:13,17	6250:11 6254:6	6265:3,10,25 6266:3	suppose 6244:17
6282:8 6292:22	6285:18 6287:24	6255:12 6258:17,19	6266:4 6267:16	6313:25 6323:14
6297:5 6306:18	6308:5 6310:22	6259:16 6260:15	6271:25 6288:3	sure 6251:24 6261:15
6307:16 6310:16,24	6317:22 6320:5	6266:12,21 6272:25	6289:10 6314:2	6262:5 6278:11
6311:6,11 6312:9	6325:22 6328:19	6274:5 6282:3 6284:7	6327:11	6280:8 6281:19
6314:21,23 6315:5,7	showed 6286:25	6284:8,9,17,21	Stand 6257:13,15,18	6288:16,22 6294:17
	6313:19			6288:16,22 6294:17 6310:7
6317:8 6321:8		6292:12 6298:2 6204:22 6205:1	standing 6253:10	
6325:10 6326:18	showing 6285:22	6304:23 6305:1	6254:3,11 6303:17	surely 6240:1 6321:9
says 6237:3,10 6261:21	6286:22 6308:2,11	6320:25 6321:12,17	6315:24,24 6316:14	surrounded 6264:10
6261:24 6282:22	shown 6238:7 6274:23	slides 6245:21 6258:23	6317:5,6,18,23,23,25	surrounding 6264:7
6303:15 6310:18,25	6286:17 6288:4	slightly 6263:24 6275:5	6318:5 6320:4,6,16	suspect 6256:25
6310:25 6311:6	6307:2 6308:14	6283:16 6284:24	6321:1,8,13,18,22	swath 6313:10
		ama all (241.5 ((250.10	(204.10.00.02	symmetrical 6262:19
6314:22 6323:22	6313:17,19 6322:2	small 6241:5,6 6250:19	6324:12,22,23	
6 314: 2 2 6323:22 6324:7	6323:20	6255:9 6257:21,23,25	stands 6288:12,12	s.u.o 6268:2 6318:18
6314:22 6323:22		-		

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

				Pag
T	temperature 6300:17	6313:5	told 6238:2,3 6239:12	understand 6244:12
	6301:6,19 6302:11,21	things 6239:16,19,25	6243:19 6258:24	6250:9 6251:4
table 6286:14	6305:9,10 6306:1	6256:24 6258:17	6301:1 6304:14	6253:18 6258:7
take 6236:20 6239:2,3	temperatures 6302:2,3	6280:15 6282:20	6328:20	6259:11 6261:18
6242:15 6244:22,23	•		tomorrow 6329:7	6263:6 6269:21
6248:14 6257:14,17	6302:3,25	6291:19,20 6325:3 6329:12		
6267:9,10,15,18	ten 6294:6		6330:3,14,16	6274:5 6275:8,17
6268:16 6269:8	termed 6313:10	think 6236:25 6237:4	top 6237:2 6257:5	6276:10 6279:7
6270:22 6274:4,7	terrain 6329:23	6245:6 6247:24	6259:21 6263:2,2	6282:20 6283:6
6277:14 6281:10	testified 6276:6 6278:6	6248:13 6251:7	6282:11 6283:5	6285:13 6286:18
6283:11 6284:6	6281:9 6326:17	6258:11,25 6259:16	6287:8 6289:21,24	6293:13,18 6296:13
6287:24 6288:17	testify 6319:10	6261:12 6272:4	6292:5,19,21 6293:16	6315:1 6317:11
6292:8 6293:24	thank 6236:10 6237:7	6274:21 6275:9	6300:8 6321:6 6328:2	6321:5
6294:12 6298:14	6239:8 6251:15	6277:5 6278:3,24	topic 6314:6	understanding 6244:2
6302:17,24 6309:8,16	6252:1 6256:12,21	6279:7 6280:18	torture 6319:6,19	6248:20 6275:1
6313:25 6314:10,18	6260:1,3 6261:17	6283:17 6288:2,15	touches 6326:5	6303:1
6314:24 6318:13	6262:11 6263:16	6289:13 6290:23	tough 6316:19,20	understands 6266:25
6322:7 6324:20	6267:14 6268:6,23	6291:4,21 6293:23	6317:9	understood 6238:13
	6278:2 6280:6,22,23	6294:1 6297:19	trace 6268:10	6273:17
6330:14	6281:2,4 6286:12,19	6301:4,7 6302:6	tracksuit 6313:20	unexplained 6277:22
taken 6259:1,14	6287:23 6288:6,19	6303:17,25 6309:5	trailer 6255:2	unfair 6249:10
6262:15,17,19 6278:4		6310:20 6312:11,18		unforeseeable 6329:12
6307:21,23 6308:10	6289:19 6292:3	,	trailers 6254:22,25	
6308:12	6294:17,20 6295:2,13	6318:2,9 6325:25	6255:7 6318:4	units 6292:4
takes 6287:15	6299:8 6304:7	6329:13,25	transcript 6279:2,6,22	unmarked 6285:3
talk 6247:20 6255:24	6306:24 6308:1	thinking 6254:1	6281:14,25 6289:1	use 6261:6 6266:19
6269:12	6312:16 6314:17	third 6246:10	translation 6246:19	6282:19 6291:10
talked 6272:19	6319:23 6320:2	thought 6238:13	6256:14	6315:9
talking 6247:11	6325:2 6330:13	6276:2 6318:21	traversed 6322:21	useful 6280:2
6254:18 6264:19	thanks 6260:16	6329:3	tributaries 6240:11	usually 6279:3
6265:1,8 6266:6	6279:17 6289:19	three 6236:16 6249:21	tried 6253:3 6275:13	utter 6278:5
	6301:18 6319:2,22	6255:6 6298:15	6275:15 6317:10	
6271:17,18,19,20	that's 6236:5,15 6243:8	three-quarters 6274:22	triggered 6315:17	V
6273:7 6275:10	6244:6,24 6245:23	6275:4	trouble 6240:22 6242:5	various 6269:11
6278:7,16,17,22	6246:1,2 6247:20	Thursday 6330:8	true 6310:16 6313:15	6274:16 6277:15
6282:10 6285:12,23	6248:12,17,19,21			
6285:25 6296:11		till 6245:11 6305:23,25	truly 6281:25	vast 6309:21
6299:1 6310:13,23	6257:2 6259:1,24	6329:4,7 6330:14	trunk 6307:17	vastly 6274:13
6312:2 6320:24	6263:7,7,22 6266:8	time 6237:4,10,24	trust 6245:9	veer 6262:22
6322:3,6 6326:16	6266:16 6270:1	6238:14,16 6239:10	truth 6244:5,9 6281:20	veering 6257:22 6273:
target 6240:3	6271:8,21,23 6275:2	6239:14,16,17,18,21	try 6272:14,17 6294:11	vehicle 6303:18 6305:1
targeted 6239:22	6275:6,7,9,25	6240:1 6242:4 6245:8	6314:10	vehicles 6236:23
tea 6259:6,9 6261:6,15	6277:22,25 6278:18	6248:2 6252:9,11,13	trying 6258:16 6268:10	6248:16
6261:24 6262:2,7,9	6280:4 6282:14	6252:21 6253:13,21	6268:12 6278:1	veld 6240:21,24
	6283:7 6284:24	6254:9,11,12,13	6310:21 6311:18,22	6241:14 6242:5,9
6263:11,12,15,18	6285:20 6298:5	6255:23 6263:25	6316:10,13,18	6244:1 6282:6 6327:
6267:9,10,15,19	6301:2 6302:7,20	6264:18,21 6265:9	6317:10	version 6236:18,21
6268:24 6313:23,25	6305:1 6307:25	6266:11 6272:6	turn 6275:5 6287:16	6237:13 6240:20
6314:3,10,11,18		6281:1 6286:24	6306:20 6320:25	
6317:16 6318:7,8,10	6311:5,7,16 6312:12			6242:20 6243:8,8
6318:11,13 6320:2	6312:19 6314:9	6291:12 6294:5	6327:18,18 6329:23	6249:5,11,11,14,18
team 6288:22 6314:14	6320:11 6321:9	6296:7,7,8,8,10,14	turned 6252:23	6251:20 6252:4
6318:25	6322:5 6324:8 6326:6	6297:12,14,20,24	6253:13 6266:1	6258:5 6295:15
teargas 6265:2	6330:3	6298:6,18 6301:9	twenties 6305:11,20,20	6304:3 6307:19,20
teatime 6263:24	there's 6238:14,23	6302:10,11,15	6305:22 6306:2	6311:24 6314:25
6317:14 6318:3	6241:18 6265:2	6303:11,11 6305:9,23	two 6246:8 6253:6,7	6326:10,19
Technician 6328:19	6271:1,2 6272:12	6306:1,8 6307:21,24	6258:12 6262:20	vicinity 6292:21
technicians 6269:10	6274:24,25 6275:14	6308:10,10 6315:14	6264:16 6267:3	view 6319:8
technology 6263:10	6275:20 6276:22	6316:19,20 6317:9,9	6271:18,22 6272:13	virtually 6309:19
	6278:11 6284:23,23	6321:10 6324:2	6273:5 6276:3 6279:3	visible 6310:11
tell 6237:1 6244:5,9	6284:25 6286:4	6327:5 6329:3,4	6281:1 6282:8	volition 6237:15
6246:11,11 6250:14	6300:12 6325:25	6330:9	6299:14 6301:17	, 0111011 0237.13
6250:20 6255:12	6330:6	times 6288:22 6304:8	6303:23 6304:6	W
(050) = (0(0,00))				
6259:5 6260:20	they're 6310:19	timing 6319:11	6317:14 6324:5,6	wait 6279:5,21
6259:5 6260:20			two-thirds 6275:4	waiting 6247:6,19
1 J. A. 178.1	6314:15	tip 6321:7	two tini us 0275.1	
6261:25 6268:14	6314:15 thick 6308:14	tired 6295:7		walk 6238:4,10
6261:25 6268:14 6284:20,21 6285:5 6320:7 6324:14	6314:15	tired 6295:7 title 6299:11	U	
6261:25 6268:14 6284:20,21 6285:5 6320:7 6324:14 telling 6244:8 6272:11	6314:15 thick 6308:14	tired 6295:7 title 6299:11 today 6236:7 6247:23		walk 6238:4,10
6261:25 6268:14 6284:20,21 6285:5 6320:7 6324:14 telling 6244:8 6272:11 6277:24 6316:9	6314:15 thick 6308:14 thing 6238:19 6239:13	tired 6295:7 title 6299:11	U	walk 6238:4,10 6252:14 6273:21 6327:2,10
6261:25 6268:14 6284:20,21 6285:5 6320:7 6324:14 telling 6244:8 6272:11	6314:15 thick 6308:14 thing 6238:19 6239:13 6240:13 6241:18	tired 6295:7 title 6299:11 today 6236:7 6247:23	U uguguta 6256:15	walk 6238:4,10 6252:14 6273:21

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

Marikana Commission of Inquiry

Rustenburg

				Page 1
6277:8 6321:23	6303:4 6305:3	witnesses 6280:24	6285:13,16 6299:22	6266:12 6298:2
walking 6237:21	went 6241:4,9 6254:19	6290:19 6319:9	6304:7 6306:12	6305:1
6238:7,15 6240:5	6256:4 6265:19,21	witness's 6278:4	6311:15 6314:2	194 6240:20 6244:15
6243:8 6252:22	6271:21 6272:2,7	6304:3	6318:12 6325:14	196 6249:24
6254:4 6255:14,17	6275:13 6285:10	won't 6250:23 6281:8	6326:17	197 6242:19 6258:18
6256:10 6265:15	6286:9,16 6287:6	6312:4,15 6329:21		6272:4,4,8,25
6270:4,5 6277:13	6302:10,13,17 6303:7	word 6256:20 6315:9	0	6320:25 6321:12,17
6283:25 6321:16	6304:10	words 6239:25 6245:14	05 6236:1	198 6249:11 6250:12
6325:9,11,18 6326:8	west 6236:24	6246:22 6251:16	00 020 011	6255:12 6272:10
6326:20	we'll 6244:22 6245:10	6262:21 6275:3	1	6274:5 6282:3 6284:8
want 6238:20 6242:17	6260:22,24 6267:18	6280:12 6306:8	1 6251:2,9,22 6283:24	6284:21
6244:11 6247:10	6268:19 6278:18	6307:4,7	6299:12 6300:1,15	0201121
6264:5 6266:24	6281:2,24 6295:19	work 6258:16 6319:12	6301:20 6304:15	2
6267:1 6269:12	6318:12	6319:17	1:30 6296:19	2 6251:2,5,18,22
6272:21 6276:19	we're 6236:2 6245:10	workers 6237:11	10 6297:11 6312:19	6283:24 6294:6
6277:5,20 6280:19	6268:12 6271:15	6239:18 6252:14	10°C 6302:17	6299:12 6301:20
6281:7,20 6283:13,22	6280:14 6281:17	6254:11	10.4 6309:18	6304:15,16 6306:21
6285:20 6291:10,11	6282:15 6295:2	worse 6283:13	10.6 6312:19	2PM 6297:20
6299:22 6305:4,8	6312:13 6314:14	worst 6288:21	10.7 6312:19,22	2:30 6297:21
6315:20 6317:14	6322:23 6330:7	worthwhile 6263:15	10:03 6236:2	20 6304:15,15,16,24
6318:6 6329:5	we've 6245:8 6268:10	worthy 6291:8	10:03 6242:17	20 0304.13,13,10,24 200 6243:24 6258:17
wanted 6238:10	6269:9 6279:25	wouldn't 6281:20	10:23 6252:4	200 0243.24 0238.17 2012 6296:7 6311:25
	6280:1,3 6283:14,14	wouldn't 6281:20 wouldn't 6293:17		6312:21 6319:17
6239:13 6243:19 6247:14 6252:25	6280:1,3 6283:14,14 6283:15 6305:2	wouldn't 6293:17 wrap 6246:3	11 6259:4 6260:25 6264:25 6267:9	2013 6236:1 6319:17
		wrap 6246:5 written 6323:24		
6268:24 6270:8	6313:10 6318:11		6305:21,22,25 6306:8	21 6305:22
6273:20 6285:18	We'll 6288:18	wrong 6243:18 6251:8	6306:11	21.8°C 6300:18
wants 6245:13 6289:2	we're 6289:17	6319:11	11:03 6261:5	23 6305:11,18
6291:20	we've 6289:10 6290:11	X	11:51 6267:21	23.1°C 6300:21
warm 6300:7	what's 6244:24		12 6236:15 6300:6	23.8 6300:24
warmer 6299:3 6309:6	6302:22	Xhosa 6246:22 6317:15	6305:10,17,20	24.5 6305:24
warmly 6308:17,22	whichever 6307:15	<u> </u>	12:11 6278:13	24.6 6300:24
6309:4,5	white 6237:15 6266:14		12:31 6286:20	24.9 6301:24
warned 6240:24	6303:16 6311:3	years 6290:22	12:51 6294:3	2461 6299:21
6241:15	who's 6271:6	yellow 6242:22 6269:14	13h40 6303:19	25 6301:24 6302:24
warning 6246:14	wide 6277:14	6271:1 6273:8	13:40 6303:19,19	26 6305:17
wasn't 6275:2 6276:3	wider 6308:2	6274:21 6275:3	14th 6313:19	26.8 6305:11,18
6278:8 6279:15	willingness 6319:9	6276:1,1,5,6,12	14:00 6300:20	28.3 6305:17 6306:2
6312:11	wire 6236:22 6237:12	6277:13 6281:10	14:40 6304:24	28.3°C 6305:9
wasn't 6291:12	6239:14 6240:1,22	6283:15 6285:2,5	14:41 6303:20	
wasting 6301:9	6243:20 6246:16	6320:15 6322:4	15 6236:16	3
watch 6266:10 6296:12	6248:2,5 6249:1,12	yesterday 6238:2	15th 6305:8,8,12,13,14	3 6251:3,19 6283:24
6296:22 6297:13,23	6249:14,22 6251:1,17	6240:8,15 6245:9	6306:7,14,19 6307:21	6298:3 6299:12
6298:17 6304:8	6251:20 6252:6,7,22	6246:7 6247:5,5,17	6311:12,14,24 6312:1	6300:23 6301:20
water 6241:3 6243:20	6253:19,21,23 6254:3	6247:21,22 6248:16	6312:21	6302:23 6304:24
6253:2 6265:2,11,17	6254:7,10,16,22	6250:23 6261:20	15:01 6311:2	6306:3
6286:6,9 6287:5,18	6255:3,7 6264:8	6271:15 6274:20	15:24 6306:3	3rd 6319:4
6323:25 6324:2	6269:4,7 6273:9	6275:6,10 6276:6	15:26 6301:6	3:15 6313:24 6314:1
6327:11	6274:4,5 6286:23,24	6277:1,11,18,24	15:43 6236:21 6237:5	
way 6236:17 6239:20	6286:25 6287:14	6278:14,18	6237:16 6238:14	4
6243:14 6244:4	6314:25 6315:2,8	yesterday's 6279:2	6304:25	4 6250:2,8 6251:3,4,19
6247:2,11 6252:2	6316:3,6,12 6318:1,4	you'd 6323:14	15:48 6318:15	6255:13,21 6256:3
6265:16,19 6268:25	6320:8,11,13 6325:5	you'll 6330:7,8	16 6300:16	6283:25 6298:2,4,5
6270:10 6272:7	6328:5,13,15	you're 6236:7 6242:13	16th 6265:13 6296:6	6299:12 6300:23
6275:2,12,20 6277:16	wires 6254:24	6242:14,15 6245:14	6298:20 6300:17	6301:21 6304:25
6286:15 6298:21	witness 6236:8 6237:1	6247:16 6248:14,15	6312:24 6313:1,3	6305:17 6307:22
0200.15 0290.21		,	16:00 6300:6 6305:10	6329:2,4
6300:15 6307:15	6243:6 6244:17	6265:1 6268:1,3		
	6243:6 6244:17 6266:24 6271:17,18	6265:1 6268:1,3 6277:17,23 6283:12	16:08 6325:10	
6300:15 6307:15			16:08 6325:10 1650 6303:14,14	5
6300:15 6307:15 6311:17 6321:15	6266:24 6271:17,18	6277:17,23 6283:12		5 5 6309:17,18
6300:15 6307:15 6311:17 6321:15 6324:24 6327:14 6329:20	6266:24 6271:17,18 6272:19 6278:6,16,20	6277:17,23 6283:12 6285:12 6286:18 6295:5 6296:4 6297:5	1650 6303:14,14 17:00 6306:9,11	5 6309:17,18
6300:15 6307:15 6311:17 6321:15 6324:24 6327:14 6329:20 WC 6323:23	6266:24 6271:17,18 6272:19 6278:6,16,20 6281:9 6282:18 6286:14 6288:23	6277:17,23 6283:12 6285:12 6286:18 6295:5 6296:4 6297:5 6303:22,22 6310:17	1650 6303:14,14 17:00 6306:9,11 18.7 6305:25	-
6300:15 6307:15 6311:17 6321:15 6324:24 6327:14 6329:20 WC 6323:23 weapon 6312:23	6266:24 6271:17,18 6272:19 6278:6,16,20 6281:9 6282:18 6286:14 6288:23 6289:8 6291:3,9,12	6277:17,23 6283:12 6285:12 6286:18 6295:5 6296:4 6297:5 6303:22,22 6310:17 6311:11 6312:10	1650 6303:14,14 17:00 6306:9,11 18.7 6305:25 185 6304:24	5 6309:17,18
6300:15 6307:15 6311:17 6321:15 6324:24 6327:14 6329:20 WC 6323:23 weapon 6312:23 wear 6308:24	6266:24 6271:17,18 6272:19 6278:6,16,20 6281:9 6282:18 6286:14 6288:23 6289:8 6291:3,9,12 6294:3,5 6295:15	6277:17,23 6283:12 6285:12 6286:18 6295:5 6296:4 6297:5 6303:22,22 6310:17 6311:11 6312:10 6318:17 6328:23	1650 6303:14,14 17:00 6306:9,11 18.7 6305:25 185 6304:24 19.9 6300:11	5 6309:17,18 50 6290:22 6
6300:15 6307:15 6311:17 6321:15 6324:24 6327:14 6329:20 WC 6323:23 weapon 6312:23 wear 6308:24 wearing 6239:17	6266:24 6271:17,18 6272:19 6278:6,16,20 6281:9 6282:18 6286:14 6288:23 6289:8 6291:3,9,12 6294:3,5 6295:15 6301:12 6314:21	6277:17,23 6283:12 6285:12 6286:18 6295:5 6296:4 6297:5 6303:22,22 6310:17 6311:11 6312:10 6318:17 6328:23 6329:5,7 6330:1,5	1650 6303:14,14 17:00 6306:9,11 18.7 6305:25 185 6304:24 19.9 6300:11 190 6259:16,17,19	5 6309:17,18 50 6290:22 6 6 6302:12,13 6304:11
6300:15 6307:15 6311:17 6321:15 6324:24 6327:14 6329:20 WC 6323:23 weapon 6312:23 wear 6308:24 wearing 6239:17 6313:20	6266:24 6271:17,18 6272:19 6278:6,16,20 6281:9 6282:18 6286:14 6288:23 6289:8 6291:3,9,12 6294:3,5 6295:15 6301:12 6314:21 6317:15 6324:11	6277:17,23 6283:12 6285:12 6286:18 6295:5 6296:4 6297:5 6303:22,22 6310:17 6311:11 6312:10 6318:17 6328:23 6329:5,7 6330:1,5 you've 6248:23	1650 6303:14,14 17:00 6306:9,11 18.7 6305:25 185 6304:24 19.9 6300:11 190 6259:16,17,19 6260:15,16	5 6309:17,18 50 6290:22 6 6 6302:12,13 6304:11 6304:11 6305:23,24
6300:15 6307:15 6311:17 6321:15 6324:24 6327:14 6329:20 WC 6323:23 weapon 6312:23 wear 6308:24 wearing 6239:17	6266:24 6271:17,18 6272:19 6278:6,16,20 6281:9 6282:18 6286:14 6288:23 6289:8 6291:3,9,12 6294:3,5 6295:15 6301:12 6314:21	6277:17,23 6283:12 6285:12 6286:18 6295:5 6296:4 6297:5 6303:22,22 6310:17 6311:11 6312:10 6318:17 6328:23 6329:5,7 6330:1,5	1650 6303:14,14 17:00 6306:9,11 18.7 6305:25 185 6304:24 19.9 6300:11 190 6259:16,17,19	5 6309:17,18 50 6290:22 6 6 6302:12,13 6304:11

Tel: 011 021 6457 Fax: 011 440 9119

RealTime Transcriptions

			Page 1
5:45 6302:9			
7			
6305:24 6306:1			
6309:9 6312:17 6314:8			
8			
6312:20			
1 6304:1 6322:4 2 6304:2 6322:4,4,19			
6322:21 6323:10			
3 6304:3 6323:9			
9			
6299:18,21 6302:16			
6330:15,16			
9 6302:11			
A Prou	2017		
RC R contract	(mm		
As my try	1 it la		
Ding home, Jam m	to have		
-t. spritty Kl	your offer		
ARCHIVE EOR III	STICE		